NOT an official Amstrad publication!

BRITAIN'S BEST-SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE AMSTRAD

CPC GX4000 PLUS







ISSUE No. 77
FEBRUARY 1992
£2.50

AMSTRAD ACTION

More Amstrad reviews, tips, letters, help, info and fun than any other mag!

1992

THE FRENCH CONNECTION

The biggest CPC market in Europe is just across the channel... Read our special report inside

Zut alors! Ou est le covertape? Parlez avec votre newsagent immediatement!!



Plus

- *WWF* – the best wrestling game ever?
- Compilation Crazy! The best of the bargain packs reviewed...
- What do you want from *AA* in the coming year? Giant survey starts



Future PUBLISHING
Your guarantee of value



ALSO ON DISK!

Want a disk version of the covertape? (6128 Plus owners take note) Check out the tape pages for details on how to order your copy.

20/20 VISION PRESENTS HUDSON HAWK THE MOVIE AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL VIDEO RENTAL STORE

Shy.
Sensitive.
Law-abiding.
Polite.
Respectful.

BRUCE WILLIS
HUDSON HAWK

...I don't think so.

Now steal in on the game...



"Sheer, unadulterated addiction...which is guaranteed to last a lifetime...infuriatingly addictive game-play... grab onto it with both hands"
ACE

"Excellent graphics move well... the comic animation will raise a smile from even the most hardened hearts."
ST ACTION





ocean®

© 1991 TRI-STAR PICTURES, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED . 6 CENTRAL STREET . MANCHESTER M2 5NS . TEL: 061 832 6633 . FAX: 061 834 0650

AMSTRAD ACTION FEBRUARY 1992

7 **AMSCENE** *Veteran user group WACCI changes hands...*

8 **REACTION** *A cracking FOUR pages of mail this month. And some absolutely appalling poems...*

12 **HELPLINE** *Got problems? Don't know where to turn? You do now!*

14 **SMALL ADS** *Bargains galore, in our second-hand store! (Good, eh?)*

18 **ON THE GRAPEVINE** *Now incorporating the software charts...*

24 **FORUM** *Adam (Doc) Waring dons his stethoscope for another bash at your techie probs.*

28 **MACHINE CODE TUTORIAL** *What is a sprite? (Clue: it's not a can of fizzy drink)*

30 **YOU'RE LEARNING!** *A new educational pack from Triple-R*

31 **SUPERHEROES** *A compilation full of good guys, from Domark*

32 **PAPERBOY 2** *It's been a while, but Mindscape is back*

34 **WWF** *Forget Kendo Nagasaki and Giant Haystacks – this is the BIG league*

36 **BATTLE COMMAND** *Or 'tanks for the memory' (more crap jokes to follow)*

39 **CHEAT MODE** *Phil Howard's latest crop of cheats, hints and tips*

42 **GAC TUTORIAL** *The Balrog starts his series on Graphic Adventure Creator*

44 **BALROG** *More adventuring lore from the mad axeman*

48 **COMPILATION CRAZY!** *Three barg packs get the AA treatment*

50 **G-LOC** *Stands for 'Gradual Loss of Consciousness' – oooer*

52 **SUBSCRIPTIONS** *You know it makes sense! Order your regular AA now...*

57 **TYPE-INS** *But for how much longer? Wouldn't they be better on the covertape? Tell us what you think...*

60 **BUYERS GUIDE: BUSINESS** *Accounts, databases, spreadsheets*

63 **SPECIAL OFFERS** *We've got something new to tempt you with this month...*

64 **BUYERS GUIDE: GAMES** *The best beat-em-ups in the business*

66 **AAFTERTHOUGHT** *Like when you suddenly realise you didn't turn the gas off*

Future Publishing Limited,
Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

Tel: 0225 442244 ● Fax: 0225 446019 ● **Editor** Rod Lawton ● **Consultant Technical Editor** Adam Waring ● **Staff Writer** Adam Peters ● **Contributors** Andy Price, Stuart Whyte, Phil Howard, Linda Barker ● **Art Editor** Angela Neal ● **Additional design** Maryanne Booth ● **Kilts** Auld Lang Syne Novelty Outfitters ● **Advertisement Manager** Cheryl Beesley ● **Publisher** Jane Richardson ● **Promotions Manager** Michele Harris ● **Publishing Assistant** Tamara Ward ● **Group Publishing Director** Greg Ingham ● **Production** Nicola Lucas ● **Subscriptions** Christine Stacey, tel: 0458 74011 ● **Mail Order** Claire Bates, tel: 0458 74011 ● **Circulation Director** Sue Hartley, tel: 0225 442244

© **Future Publishing Ltd 1992** *Amstrad Action* is an independent publication. The company producing it – Future Publishing Ltd – has no connection with Amstrad plc. We cannot guarantee to return material submitted to us, nor can we enter into personal correspondence. We take great care to ensure that what we publish is accurate, but cannot be liable for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our explicit written permission.

ABC **35,159**
Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations
January-June 1991

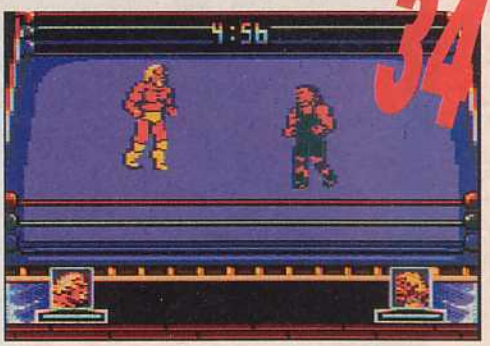
LINE UP

1992: THE FRENCH CONNECTION 20



The CPC is still one of the biggest formats in France. As a united Europe approaches, we look at the future

WWF 34



Oof! And Hulk Hogan comes off the ropes to land a flying tackle... and has he got his man pinned for a fall...? Or is Ocean's latest the one flat on its back?

PAPERBOY 2 32



The sequel to the golden oldie... but is it too late? Find out inside...

GAC tutorial starts 42

Last month we put *Graphic Adventure Creator* on the covertape. Now learn to write your own adventures...

GIANT SURVEY FOR 1992 55

Now it's your chance to have a say in what happens in *Amstrad Action* this coming year...

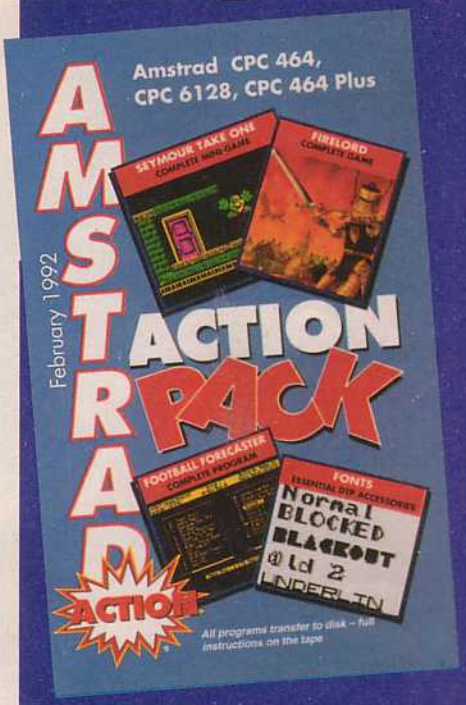


ACTION Pack 4

- Seymour Take One – an exclusive mini-game from Codemasters
- Firelord – classic arcade adventuring from Hewson (complete game)
- Pokes galore! Check out the *Cheat Mode* section for details
- Football Forecaster – win the pools! Well, maybe...
- Fonts – new character sets to load into your Amstrad – and into your DTP pages!

TAPE 11

ACTION PACK



HOW TO LOAD THE COVERTAPE

Loading the programs couldn't be easier! Type RUN" (followed by RETURN) and press a key to start the tape. (A shortcut way to get RUN" is to hold down CONTROL and tap the small ENTER key.)

A menu screen will appear in a short time. Select the program you wish to load. Press SPACE to highlight the program you want followed by RETURN to load the program. The *Firelord and Seymour Take One* are on side one of the tape. *Football Forecaster, Fonts* and the games pokes are on side two. Turn the tape over and rewind to the begining to load these programs.

So that we can pack as much as possible on to the covertape, we use a special menu/loader system. This means that all the games and demos use the same loader – you have to load the menu first, then select the game you want. (Disk users note)

Some programs, however, are written in BASIC, and although they appear on the menu, they can also be loaded seaparately. Indeed, if you select one of these from the menu, you will be told to quit back to BASIC and then load the program.

Note that this month *Football Forecaster, Fonts* and the pokes must be loaded direcly from BASIC (with the RUN" command).

● *If you have a disk drive connected to your machine you'll first have to type ITAPE to switch the machine to tape loading rather than disk loading. (The I is obtained by pressing SHIFT and @) The computer will load the next program.*

FIRELORD

This Hewson arcade adventure scored a massive 84% – a Rave – back in *AA16*. Don't be put off by the Speccy-style graphics. There are 500 screens to explore (!) as you roam the land of Torot.

The Evil Queen has seized the Firestone, using its power to bring a curse down upon the land. The people now hide in their houses, while ghostly apparitions wander the streets...

Your job, as the brave Sir Galaheart, is to find the Firestone and return it to its rightful (and right-thinking) owners.

The ghosts who wander around will drain your energy if you run into them, so keep out of their way if you know what's good for you. Find a special 'enchanted' crystal, though, and you can shoot them.

Go into the houses and buildings to talk to and trade with the inhabitants. Trading is a central part of the game, and you carry this out via a serious of icons on the bartering screen. Use the joystick or keyboard to place the cursor over and icon, and press Fire to select it. Changed your mind? Press Fire again and the icon is de-selected.

The occupant of each building offers one or more goods or services. You trade using your own objects, collected as you travel through Torot. If you don't have enough to trade, though, there is another option – steal! Be careful, though, not to get caught...

Once you've finished your transaction, click on the Exit icon to leave the building.



● **Don't be fooled by the cutesy, simple graphics – *Firelord* presents the player with a quest of epic proportions.**

▪ ***Firelord controls***

You can use either a joystick or the keyboard

O	Left
P	Right
Q	Up
A	down
M	Fire

SEYMOUR TAKE 1

We've talked the Codies into producing a special, one-off, totally exclusive *Amstrad Action* only *Seymour* mini-game for our covertape! (!)

Remember *Seymour goes to Hollywood*? (We reviewed it in *Budget Bonanza, AA74* and gave it 92%. Not bad, eh?) Well *Seymour Take 1* is like a cut down version, just to give all you arcade adventure fans out there a taste of the Codies latest creation. Actually, *Seymour* is a bit like *Dizzy*, only, er... different. The game style is much the same as in those egg-shaped exploits, though – you have to collect objects and solve puzzles as you explore the game.



● **Just for you, *Seymour Take One* – a special mini-version of the Codemasters adventure *Seymour goes to Hollywood*.**

As with the *Dizzy* games, the idea is to explore the screens that make up your computer world, picking up items as you go. You'll need these various items at different stages in the game, but it's up to you to work out when...

▪ ***Seymour Take 1 controls***

You can use either keyboard or joystick.

Z	Left
X	Right
Space	Jump
Return	Pick up/use object

FOOTBALL FORECASTER

Won anything on the pools lately? Well, this program, from reader Mannan Ali, could just improve your chances...

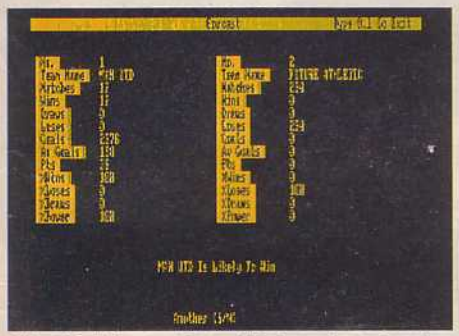
3

Football Forecaster lets you do a variety of very interesting things. First of all, you can keep track of your favourite team – in fact all football teams, for that matter – regularly updating the stats after each Saturday's games.

You start off by creating your own data file, storing information on as many or as few teams as you like.

If all that seems a bit of a bind, though, Mannan has included a full set of team results from the first third of this year's season.

Having got your data file set up, team stats can be edited at will (via option B on the main menu) and new teams added when required (A).



● ***Football Forecaster* will let you keep track of your favourite football team and even make pools predictions!**

But that's not all! Fact fiends can rearrange all teams into descending points order (highest-scoring teams at the top).

You can also check to see whether a team is on your list, get all sorts of team info, save and load your data and produce forecasts for forthcoming matches.

There's plenty of prompting throughout the program to tell you what's going on, plus an Info file (N on the main menu) to explain in detail what the program does. Cool, huh?

Tape won't work?

We hope that your covertape will load first time. However, having worked with computers for as long as we have, we know that things don't always go like clockwork. If you have problems loading the tape, try the following:

- Try loading at several different volume levels if you're using an external tape recorder. Computers can be very fussy about the volume they will load at.
- Clean the tape heads. This can be done with any commercially available cleaning kit. Alternatively, use a cotton bud soaked in alcohol. Gently rub the surface of the heads and pinch roller to remove that layer of accumulated grime.
- Adjust the cassette recorder's head alignment. The alignment screw is located just to the left of the tape head, and is usually accessible through a small hole. Rotate it a fraction at a time with a jeweller's screwdriver. When the crispest sound is heard, the alignment is spot on.
- Sometimes the tape spools can jam or stick at a critical moment. Check the spools in your cassette rotate freely, if necessary giving the casing a slight tap against a table edge just to make sure. If, after trying the all of the above, you still can't get the tape to load then you can return it for a replacement. Send the tape, along with an SAE to:

AA77 Covertape Returns, Ablex Audio Video Ltd, Harcourt, Halesford 14, Telford, Shropshire TF7 4QD

FONTS

DTP users will love this batch of fonts from Richard Wildey and Dave Carter. All the fonts are in the standard font file format (with the .FNT suffix) and will load into *Stop Press*, *Pagemaker Deluxe* and probably other DTP programs too. However, they won't load into last month's covertape program *Pagemaker Plus-T*. This is because that program was specially adapted to run from tape. Sorry about that!

4

The font loading program will load the fonts into your CPC's memory, replacing the standard character set.

POKES GALORE

Another batch of cheats comes your way, thanks to Phil Howard and his band of merry pokesters. This month's routines (together with their filenames) are as follows:

5

4ACTION.AP
There are cheats for each of the four games on the *4 Most Action* compilation.

EXTREME.AP
Is life getting too tough for you in Digital Integration's *Extreme*? This poke (disk version) gives you infinite just about everything...!

FINAL.AP
The disk version of *Final Fight* gets extra credits and extra lives for both players.

HYDRA.AP
Infinite boost is yours in Domark's watery arcade conversion *Hydra*.

OFFROAD.AP
Want infinite boost in *Off Road Racer* (disk version)? You've got it!

RICKDANG.MP
The poke in *AA62* for the Microprose Mastergame *Rick Dangerous* wouldn't work for the version of the game on the *Six Appeal* compilation – but this one does!

● **Full instructions for loading and using the pokes can be found in the *Cheat Mode* section, page 40.**

DISK DRIVE OWNERS READ THIS!

If you have a disk drive, you'll no doubt find the prospect of loading everything from tape daunting. Thanks to our special tape to disk transfer program, you'll only ever have to load from the tape once – all programs are transferred easily to disk.

Insert a blank formatted disk into the drive and the covertape at the start of side one into your cassette player. Connect the REM socket if you have one (6128 owners) – it'll automatically stop the tape in the right places when accessing the disk drive.

Load the menu program in the normal way and select the TRANSFER TO DISK option. Follow the on-screen instructions and press a key when the computer asks you to. It's as simple as that!

Should you experience problems you'll be asked to rewind the tape and try again. Don't panic if this happens – follow the advice for tape loading troubles.

DISK OFFER

All the programs on the *Amstrad Action* covertape are easily transferable to disk. However, owners of the 6128 Plus are unable to connect a cassette recorder to their machines, and some of the rest of you may experience loading difficulties.

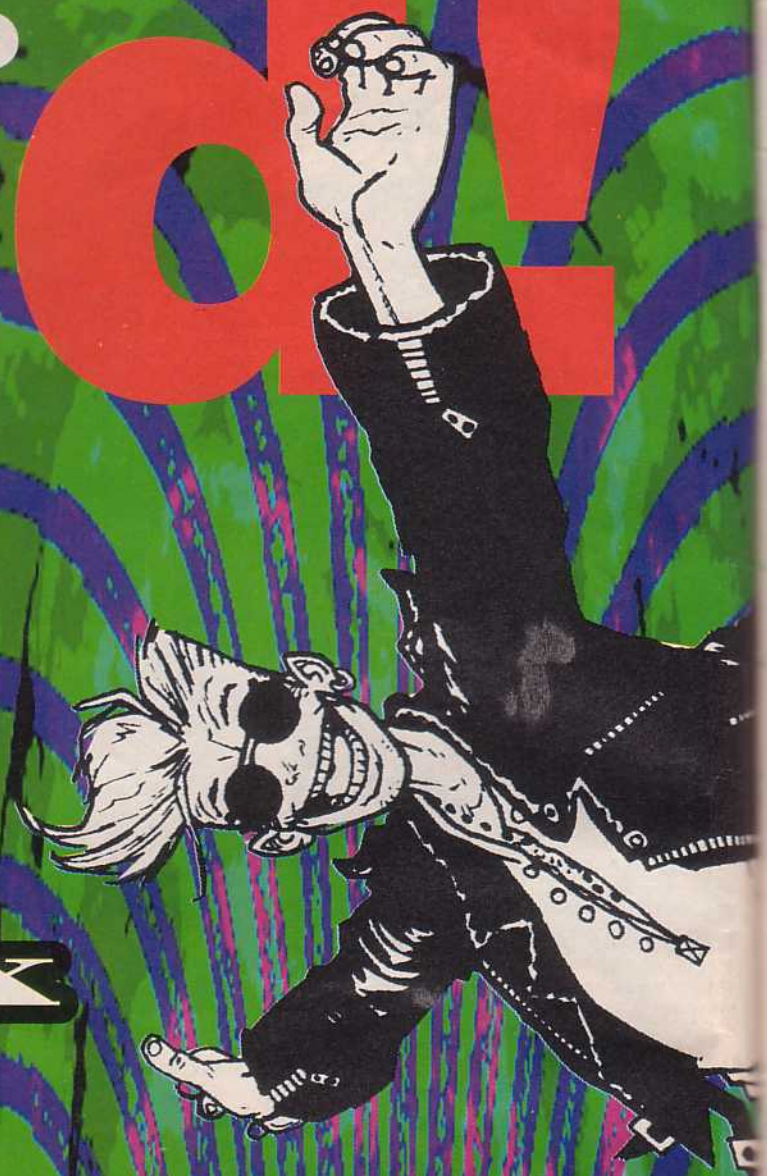
We've come to a special arrangement with our duplicators. For a small charge to cover costs, they will supply a disk containing all the programs we're giving away on the tape. If you would like a copy on disk, simply send your name and address along with a cheque/postal order for £2.00 made payable to Ablex Audio Video Ltd to:

AA77 disk offer,
Ablex Audio Video Ltd., Harcourt,
Halesford 14, Telford,
Shropshire TF7 4QD

You may also order previous covertapes from issues 67 onwards – just make sure that your envelope is clearly marked with the issue number of the covertape you require.

● *Note that when running covertape programs from disk you should type RUN"MENU. While some of the programs may be written in BASIC, others (principally games and game demos) will be written in machine code. These can only be loaded via the main menu – they do not have loaders of their own.*

well? ard!



coin-op madness out devastating now on

TRONIX

100% PURE ENTERTAINMENT

ninja warriors
double dragon II
shinobi
continental circus
xenon
gemini wing
silkworm
double dragon I

Virgin GAMES

all on **amiga** *(£9.99)* **atari st** *(£9.99)* **commy cass** *(£3.99)* **speccy cass** *(£3.99)* **ammy cass** *(£3.99)* · **also on PC** *(£9.99)* **double dragon I & II, xenon, shinobi**

well? what are you waiting for?

Amscene

MIRRORSOFT HITS TROUBLE

Games publisher goes up for sale as Maxwell empire topples...

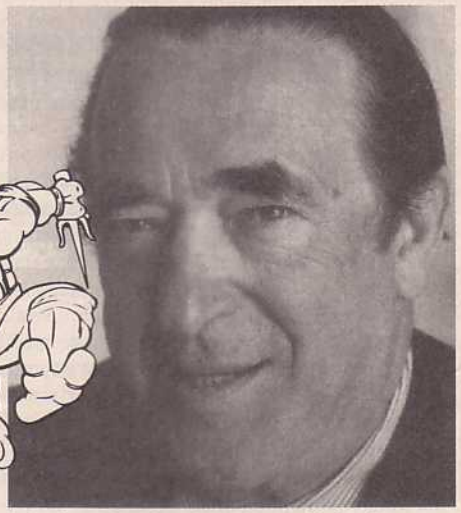
As the various intrigues and goings-on in the Maxwell empire continue to emerge after the big man's death, some of the company's subsidiaries are starting to suffer.

Mirrorsoft is one of Maxwell's two computer ventures – the other is a distributor called Rushware in Germany.

The administrators have been called in and are currently trying to sell Mirrorsoft as a going concern. However, the company's assets have been frozen and the administrators are in touch with creditors.

Whatever the current crisis, it seems likely that Mirrorsoft will survive in one form or another, either following a management buy-out or offers from other companies.

It would be sad indeed if Mirrorsoft didn't continue. It's one of the comparatively few publishers still supporting the CPC with full-price software. Indeed, it produced what should prove to be one of the biggest games this Christmas – *Turtles 2: the Coin-op*, as well as the first home computer Turtles game (the previous Christmas). The company also published the three *Back to the Future* film licences.





● As investigations into Maxwell's business empire continute, Mirrorsoft goes up for sale. Will we see another game like *Turtles 2*?

The unstoppable All Formats Advance...

These All Formats Computer Fairs are taking over! Three new venues have been added across the country. These are Haydock Park, Donington Park and the Northumbria Centre in Washington (er, Washington off the A194, that is, not Washington DC).

There are now eight venues for the Fairs, each one hosting a Fair between four and six times per year. Don't expect to find any new launches or glitzy stands and these dos, though, just loads of bargs on trestle tables.

If you want to check dates, buy tickets or even book a stand, call John Riding on 0225 868100.





● Is there no stopping these All Formats Computer Fairs? New venues are springing up across the country.

WACCI changes hands

Fans of the CPC user group WACCI have been wondering what's happened to the company's regular magazine.

Well it seems WACCI hit some pretty big problems. Steve Williams, who previously ran WACCI, has now left for another venture. However, WACCI itself will continue. It's been taken over by Clive Bellaby, up in Nottingham.

Clive would like all WACCI subscribers to get in touch with him so that he can fill them in on what's going to be happening in the future. Write to: Clive Bellaby, 12 Trafalgar Terrace, Long Eaton, Nottingham NG10 1GP.

Have your say!

Have you filled in our Giant *Amstrad Action* survey on pages 55 and 56 yet? Well then do it right away! It's your chance to have a say in the look of *Amstrad Action* for 1992.

m\You know what they say – "if you don't register, neither will your views"!

Future of charts in doubt



There may be a change in the way the software charts are compiled, depending on the outcome of discussions between ELSPA – the European Leisure Software Publishers Association – and the rest of the industry.

Until now, ELSPA has commissioned Gallup to prepare software charts based on retail sales, but a new plan is being discussed whereby ship-out figures – the number of copies of games *ordered* by retailers, rather than the number actually *sold* – are used. The latest computerised stock systems allow accurate tracking of products – including unsold returns.

The advantage of ship-out figures is that the major distributors only are involved, rather than thousands of individual retailers (it's effectively impossible to poll them all). Therefore, *all* sales will be accounted for, leading to greater accuracy and a better overall picture.

However, ELSPA hasn't made a final decision yet. In the meantime, *AA* will be running its own charts, based on those sent in by our readers.

Reaction



So it's 1992 then is it? Blimey, it seems like only last month that it was 1991. But that was then, this is now, and it's time to become Europeans.

We've certainly been getting into the swing of things here at *AA* Towers. Ange has bought one of those French stripy shirts, Maryanne has started driving on the right hand side of the road (*what's new? – ed*), Adam Waring has been taking Chinese lessons (but not, unfortunately, geography ones), and Rod, er, Rod's bought a pizza.

ADAM PETERS? Oh, he's been too busy editing these letter pages to do anything else (*ob yeah? – ed*).

Remember to send any techie stuff to *Forum*, any requests for cheats to *Cheat Mode*, and any empty Coke cans to *Blue Peter*.

But send your complaints, arguments, insights, opinions, jokes and (if you must) poems to *Reaction, Amstrad Action, Future Publishing, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.*

Eh maintenent, votre lettres...

The Battle Continues

I suggest that next time Graeme Chesser (*AA75*) replies to a letter in *Reaction*, he should read it a little more carefully than he did with the Michael Davies case (*AA73*). What do I mean? Well I'll tell you.

Concerning all this business about Jane Marie and us male "sh*ts". Michael did not state that *AA* is a male-only mag as Graeme thought. He simply said that if males didn't exist, then men and women wouldn't be able to get together and have cute little babies, and so the human race wouldn't be able to continue. And that, Graeme, would mean that CPCs wouldn't be around, neither would *AA*, and best of all, neither would you. Got that? Or is it too complicated for you to understand?

Graeme then complains about Michael saying that Marcus Kasumba is poisoning his mind, and may I now quote him, "I think it is Michael who is poisoning his mind, what with swearing every other syllable". Can I just point out that, apart from quoting Jane Marie (which doesn't count), Michael only swore once in his letter. And guess how many times Graeme swore... once as well! It seems like a major case of hypocrisy to me, and nobody likes a hypocrite, do they? Oh, and while I'm on the subject of poisoning your mind, who was it that brought up the subject of ripping up old grannies in the latest Codies simulator? Personally I think that this is far sicker than the odd swear word.

Thirdly, Graeme, do you realise that Michael didn't say "Down with Mr Skilton's modems and disks etc, let's go and hunt down every single one we can find and smash it to smithereens with an extremely large machete," as you seem to imagine. What he simply said was that we don't want to read about the damn things. Isn't there a specialist magazine that he can send this garbage to, so there's more space for decent letters (like this one) in our beloved *AA*? If not, can some poor masochist start one. Maybe you could Graeme. After all, you seem to have a lot of time for the things.

So, Graeme, I'm eagerly awaiting your reply. I'll look forward to seeing how you can wriggle your slimy little way out of this.

Craig Brewin
Loughborough

Adam: ***Well Craig, there was actually quite a lot of swearing in Michael's original letter, but we cut most of it out. But hang on to your horses folks, look who's here...***

Mad Mike rides again

If a reply's what you want from 'Mad Mike' then you've got one, but I think you'll find this is a lot less interesting than my last inflamed effort.

Firstly, Graeme Chesser's letter. Where the heck his idea came from that I think *AA* is a male only mag I don't know (and would like to know). What I was trying to point out was that Jane's letter implies that anything of the male genre should not be allowed to exist. Her letter was just a piece of blatant radical-conscienced feminism, and if, Graeme, you think that you're right about me implying that *AA* should only be a male mag then jolly well think again. I support females contributing to and reading *Amstrad Action*. (*That's good of you, Mike.*)

About the M Kasumba case, both yourself and Graeme are absolutely RIGHT. This was one part of the letter I regret writing but, Marcus, in your *AA75* reply you state that you were referring ONLY to text-only adventures. If you look back at your original letter, you'll find you put "and a few trashy pictures" in brackets.

Point 3: Mr Chesser complains about my slagging off of Peter Skilton. Mr Chesser seems to think that what I said is that M/C, disks and modems should be banished out of existence.

THE GREAT TYPE-INS DEBATE

PUT THE *TYPE-INS* on the cover tape. Who the hell wants to be sat there typing in someone else's program when they could type in their own, or at least learn how to?

P Robinson
Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria

I MUST ADMIT I looked forward to the arrival of regular cover tapes and have been bitterly disappointed that so far they have not included *Type-ins*. I don't have the time to type them in myself but it would be enjoyable to see somebody else's programming skills and pick up a few tips. Or are they so bad that they only look good in print? You allow readers room in the mag, why not on the tape?

Stephen Braithwaite
Scunthorpe

Adam: ***It's can of worms time, readers. Shall we take Type-ins out of the mag and bung 'em on the tape? What is the appeal of Type-ins? Is it mainly that they're free programs? Is the act of typing them in most of the fun, or just a time-wasting irritation? Let us know how you feel as soon as possible. Write to The Great Typos Debate at the usual address.***

What I meant was that Mr Skilton RAMs it down our throats that if you don't spend 9 till 5 in front of your machine with all manner of machines plugged into it, then you're as thick as pig excrement. He seems to clearly object to a fun object called a computer game ever being made. And, Mr Chesser, it's partly games that are keeping the CPC alive as well.

Michael Davies
Swansea

Adam: *Er, it seems that everyone is knowingly mis-interpreting what the other side say to make it all seem more extreme. What a load of nonsense. Oh well. Send your abusive missives to the usual address, marking your envelope "I'm Angrier Than A Giraffe Who Has Just Had A Very Low Bridge Built Outside His Front Door".*

A Toilet Humourist writes

Yo bro! Any cool dudes out there readin' yer mag, like, seen the *Toys 'R' Us* ads on the box. Ah seen it wit ma own two eyes man! A giraffe playing wit' a 6128 an' a 464 SIMULTANEOUSLY! Is this some sort of happenin' dud or what? Ah find it kind ah difficult, man, trying not to perform brain surgery on ma pet gerbil while sittin' on the crapper.

Well, gotta go now dudes, it's me bowels playin' up again. Caralumba!

James Banyard
Sandwich, Kent

Adam: *James asks in his PS if this is good enough to win a £25 voucher. Put simply, James, no it isn't. I'd guess that you're probably an only child, and your most vivid memory of early childhood is of being forced to eat parsnips. In fact, the only reason we've printed your letter in the first place is so I could make a joke about you coming from a town called Sandwich. Unfortunately I can't think of one. Next...*

CRAP POEM OF THE MONTH

Amstrad Rapp

I purchased an Amstrad a while ago,
But how it worked I did not know.
I thought my computer may have a disease,
It was then someone told me, you're s'posed to press the keys.
So after typing in my name once or twice,
The reply 'SYNTAX ERROR' was displayed in a trice.
I popped in a disk without fault or obstructions,
Waggling the joystick without reading the instructions.
The game must be faulty, I said to myself,
I took the game back, the man put it on a shelf,
And gave me another, with which to go and play.
This neither worked but later that day
I got it to respond, the joystick was no sin,
Of all the thick things in the world it wasn't plugged in.
So I've sent you this poem, cos your mag is the best,
It's comic and serious with a little extra zest!

Tom Ash
Bingley, W Yorks

Grovel Hovel

Now as you know, Christmas time is here,
But this Christmas isn't going to bring much cheer,
You see, I need financial aid,
So I can buy *Turtles 2* and *Space Crusade*.
So twenty five quid wouldn't go amiss,
And to earn this money I have written this;
(*cue funky drumbeat etc*)
Amstrad Action is ace and skill,
They make the other mags feel quite ill,
Cos they are envious when they see,
How *AA* rates games so accurately;
Writing this mag are a chosen few,
So let me introduce the *AA* crew.
There's MC Alex, to help us out,
And DJ Balrog gives adventurers a shout.
And next to come in this hall of fame
Is Adam Peters, who reviews the games.
And let's not forget Rod Lawton the Ed,
Who is responsible for all I have said.
And now it's time to end this song,
So unless I have said something wrong,
I will expect some money to come my way,
So I can be happy on Christmas Day.

Eddie Mullen
Stockport

Local Colour

Once a month or so I pop
My head into the paper shop,
Surveying keenly, swivel-eyed,
The merchandise on sale inside.
From out the ranks of sweet and fag
Springs *Amstrad Action* (splendid mag),
Full of promise, wisdom, charm,
I scoop it deftly to my arms;
Feeling flushed with grinsome thrill
I bear my trophy to the till,
Questing into pockets, whence
Emerge two pounds and fifty pence.
Present the coins to cashier girl,
"No sale" rung up. With graceful twirl
I exit said blessed boutique,
To reappear in four more weeks.
Clutch my prize and leg it home,
Inspired by God to pen a pome.

Obvious Pseudonym
Hanwell, London



LORD BYRON'S BIT

Hurrah! We've managed to persuade famous funny man Lord Byron to come out of retirement (er, death actually) and join the *AA* staff in judging our Crap Poem of the Month contest. He knows a bit about poems and stuff, apparently. Take it away, Byrie...

Oh God, oh no,
oh woe
is us.
A new spot appears
we'll soon regret.
Send your poems
by post
or bus.
We'll study, select
the crappiest.
From Glasgow,
Greenwich,
Grimsby, Iver,
The worst will win
a twenty-fiver.

That Obvious bod
came close,
according to Rod,
for "grinsome thrill"
(which made us ill)
and blaming God.
Eddie's poem wasn't bad,
though he'll be sad
to hear
he hasn't won.
Sorry mate,
Christmas has gone,
you were too late.

This month Tom Ash
wins the cash
(well, the voucher)
for his rap,
which was mega-crap,
as no one'll doubt (yeah).
And if you,
dear reader,
are unimpressed,
bung your stanzas
on some paper.
Send 'em to
"Plant an acorn,
Grow a tree,
Here's some
dead poor poetry"
at the usual address.

It's flippin' criminal what people get up to, and no mistake!



I am writing to you because I am fed up with all the piracy and conning which is going on in this country today. Pirates make me sick because they say that software houses charge too much for their games but they know full well that most full-price games are good value for money and they can buy budget games for anything from as little as £1.99 upwards. So why do they pirate games? I'll tell you why; as long as there is something to be pirated it will be pirated. It's in human nature. The one thing I can't understand is why all this fuss about computer games when millions of people copy music cassettes or tape music off the radio. Strange isn't it?

Anyway, on to my second point. There is someone in my class at school and he can do nothing but swindle and con people out of money. This con, he has an ST (that makes things worse) with a double-sided disk drive and he bought *Lemmings*. Now being the con that he is he wrote to Pygnosis (I think that's how you spell it) saying he had a single-sided disk drive and when he got the other disk(s) back he pirated the master disk and then sold it with the other disk(s). If you think that's bad wait until you hear this one, he plans to con Cheetah that nice joystick company out of some money. He bought a joystick and gave it to somebody for a birthday present and conveniently it was broken, and now he has written to Cheetah with the said joystick and a few quid to try and get a lot better joystick than the money and the value of the joystick are worth. That's not all but I haven't got time to write more.

Name and address withheld

Adam: ***Aaaaargh! Oh no, my brain's exploding! Kerschow! Phew, sorry about that. Now, where was I? Ah yes, well you're quite right Mr Name and address withheld, that mate of yours does sound like a right crook. Maybe you should call the police or something.***

Meanwhile, if anyone else would like to grass up their classmates, feel free to drop us a line. Maybe one of your friends has been writing graffiti in the school bogs? Perhaps someone in your history group picks their nose? Angry Letter of the Month wants to hear from you. I'm off to stick my head in a bucket of porridge whilst humming some Stravinsky...

THE TIR NA NOG MYSTERY SOLVED

When we put Tir Na Nog on our covertape, we didn't know what it meant. 'Land of the Dead', we pondered...?

'Ah!' we thought, 'our readers will know...'

TSK TSK TSK. 'Nog' isn't a word in Gaelic, or in any other language for that matter. Apart from Norweigan. OK, and Icelandic. Anyway, where you slipped up is that you should have been looking for the noun 'Og' – the 'n' prefix denotes 'the'. Tír na Nóg, therefore, means "land of the young". Nice try Sean, but no.

Ian Shaw
Edinburgh

TIR NA NOG MEANS "land of the young", OK? Ah, but there's a story behind it. It's something about a legendary Irish hero called Fionn MacCuamhal (pronounced Macool) and his son Oisín (Oisheen) were walking through the forest after saving Ireland from... I dunno... the ninja bionic aliens or summat, when on comes this sexy chick. She says she's from a land where nobody grows old and she thinks Oisín is a ride. She takes Oisín with her for three years. However three years in Tír na Nóg is like 300 in Tír na Háit (land of weirdos) so when he came back his father was long dead. Oh and there's something about him falling off his horse and growing old and going to see Saint Patrick. In the game *Tír na Nóg* a location called *choc súil* means "eye mound" (so nobody gets confused to the meaning). That's good.

By the way, I thought the *Turrican 2* demo was crap and not a patch on *Turrican 1*.

Brian O'Higgins
Clonakilty, Co Cork

YOU WILL BE AWARE THAT in English we do not refer to 'a' owl, but to 'an' owl. The same kind of thing is done in Gaelic, with similar words, but the 'n' is added to the following word (the one that starts with a vowel) rather than on the end of the preceding word. Your friend Sean sounds like an Irishman, but seems to be sadly short on the Gaelic.

Al "The L Plate" Cooper
Lisburn, Co Antrim

THE STORY GOES THAT this warrior guy, Oisín, met a blonde called Niamh who was from a land where no-one grew old. (Dallas, probably.) Anyway, being a lecher, off goes Oisín to shack up with Niamh in this 'Tír na Nóg' place. Whatever he was at, he never noticed the time fly, so when he decides to visit home and see how all the lads are getting on without him, it's 300 years later and, not surprisingly, all his buddies have kicked the bucket. Well, for one reason or another he suddenly fell off his horse, aged 300 years, and subsequently died. Oh yeah, some bishop or other put in a bit that says that before he died he was baptised by St Patrick. In these enlightened days of course, no-one believes a word of it.

PS Do I get a fiver or a badge or something for this? (*No.*)

Dermot Friel
Roscommon Town, Ireland

Adam: ***Well, as half the population of Ireland has written in to point out (thanks, by the way), we made a little 'boo boo' in our pathetic attempt to translate Gaelic on the AA75 covertape pages. Sean (whose fault it clearly was, of course) has been beaten round the head repetetively with an inflatable shamrock, and promises not to do it again. Who says Amstrad Action isn't educational? Pah!***



● **Tir Na Nog doesn't mean 'land of the dead'. Oh, er, we knew that (ahem).**

A Leading Propellor-Head writes

Who is this idiot Philip Ridgeon (*AA74*) and his virus? I suggest he's the one with the virus and it's in his head. Doesn't he know a virus is a program that attaches itself to other programs and can change or format a disk, erase programs etc. But they can't affect ROMs, being read-only, you'd need an Eprom and blower for that.

A virus is usually only found on hard disks or diskettes. The hard disk variety is lethal and can rewrite the F.A.T. (*File Allocation Table*) or delete sectors, change COM files and so on.The diskette variety, such as on the Amiga, usually either formats the diskette or erases needed data. It isn't feasible, from either a programmer's or a technical point of view, to have a virus on a tape game that could harm the CPC. I am a Freelance Software Engineer for business applications and a Systems analyst and I do all my own hardware installations, so I do know a little of what I'm talking about. I hope that sets other readers' minds at rest.

L V Townsend
Accrington, Lancs

Adam: ***Cheers for that, Lavender. You can all relax now, folks. Experts agree there is absolutely no possibility of the AA cover tape harming your machine in any way, shape or form.***

Er, excuse me...

When I tried to load the *AA75* cover tape on to disk, the tape immediately stuck on the reading heads of my cassette player and wrapped itself round the inside of my machine. After untan-

Consoles are criminal

This Christmas a lot of kids with perfectly good computers will have received Sega or Nintendo consoles. Their brains will be suffering as a result. These consoles have no keyboard, no programming language, no mechanisms that will allow their user to learn about computing.

We live in an increasingly technology-based world, where kids that grow up without computer skills will be at a disadvantage in the future employment market. Kids who grow up in a household with a computer (particularly one as good for educational/serious activities as the CPC) will be the lucky ones.

Yet so many children now are being allowed to discard their computers in favour of facile games machines. How will a children learn anything of value or worth sat in front of a Megadrive or NES? They can't type in their own programs/routines, they can't experiment with BASIC (or any of the other programming languages), and there is no serious mind-expanding software at their disposal.

The price of the games is also a worry. Whereas CPC games can be picked up for £1 or less (*Big Box*, *Quattro* packs, *AA* cover tapes, etc), cartridge games cost anything from £20 to £50. How many children will turn to crime to finance their games-playing lusts? Even those that steer clear of criminal activities will probably end up far less intelligent than those who 'play' on real computers.

Consoles are turning our children into vegetables. Let's not let it happen.

Peter Worley
Ilford



● **Here's one of those console thingies. Peter Worley reckons they're doing major league harm to our kids. Is he right?**

PETER'S POSTBAG

PETER WORLEY MUST BE a ******* peasy ********, if he thinks that full-price games should be scrapped because they're too expensive (*AA75*). He should try looking at the price for *Wing Commander 2* on the PC. And that game is definitely not a rip-off.

Sid Psycho
Abingdon, Oxon

I ENTIRELY AGREE with the points made by Peter Worley (*AA75*). What he says is completely true. Full-price games are just too expensive for the younger kids (who make up a whopping huge hunk of the games buyers) as on average they receive £2-3 pounds a week. After a few months a game that was £11 plus will come out under the Hit Squad label (or similar). Look at games like *Turrican*, *Rainbow Islands*, *Batman the Movie*, etc. The list goes on and on...

Mr & Mrs C Small
Kilmacolm, Scotland

WORLEY'S WORLD



This man Peter Worley has got some pretty strong opinions – but he's certainly generating lots of mail. Which is why we're giving him his own little slot in *Reaction*. If you agree or disagree strongly with what he says, write to: PETER'S POSTBAG, Reaction, at the usual AA address...

I RECKON THAT PETER WORLEY IS MAD, scrapping full price games indeed. I personally think that all computer games should be scrapped. Instead of playing computer games, we can all wear woolly hats, light a fire in the back garden and sing *Kum-by-ya*. One, two, three... "Kum by ya my lord, Kum by ya. Kum by ya my lord, Kum by ya. Kum by ya my lord, Kum by ya. Oh Lord, Kum by ya."

Narinderpal Singh Randhawa
Leamington Spa

Adam: ***Mad, quite mad. Have a £25 voucher Narinderpal, and go and lie down in a darkened room for a few hours. Does anyone fancy arguing with Peter Worley's latest rant? Well don't bottle it up then – write to Peter's Postbag at the usual address.***



gling it I tried loading two other tapes to find they worked properly. I then tried loading the cover tape again and immediately the tape entwined itself round the same place. Unfortunately this has buggered up my cassette system and I can only use disks from now on. Any chance of a refund?

B Smith
Abingdon, Oxon

Adam: ***Er, okay so there is one way the tape can harm your machine. It's one of those freaks of nature that occurs every now and then. I myself have been done over like this by an old Spectrum game and a Phil Collins tape. (Serves you right for buying Speccy games and Phil Collins tapes – ed.)***

The tape spaghetti shouldn't have gone so tight as to become unremovable, though, Belinda (better put your first name on letters, folks – remember, Adam is a loony – ed), unless you pressed Fast Forward during the 'wrapping' process. You did, didn't you? Come on, admit it. It should be pretty simple to get it fixed though. Either take it to a repair shop or – this is the dodgy one – have a go yourself. We can't believe that cheeky little covertape can't be tickled out with a little patience. Don't worry, we'll send you another tape.

AA GUIDE TO FRANCE

Here's the first in a new series of *AA* guides to European countries, perfect for you 1992 Eurodudes, and tying in wonderfully with this month's cover feature.



Location: France is just across the Channel, only 90 minutes away by boat. Or 25 in a hovercraft. Or 8 hours doggie-paddling (though it may take longer, depending how fast you can swim).

Population: 57,623,087. Including lots of cycling onion-sellers in stripy shirts.

Language: Talk like you're really sleepy, and add the phrase "hee hor, hee hor, hee hor" to the end of each sentence.

Currency: Francs. You get around ten of these for a pound. So they're cheaper than Curly Wurlys.

CPCs: France has the biggest CPC market in Europe. Software houses include Infogrames, Loriciel and Ubisoft. And some others.

What to see: The Eiffel Tower, the picture of the grumpy chick in the Louvre, the Arc de Triomphe. Er, and that's it.

Useful Phrases: "Je voudrais biber dix litres de bierre" (A small Coca-Cola please) "Ou etês les elephants, monsieur le conducteur?" (Have you got the new Ocean game?) "Ay, cochon-tête, allez marcher" (I would like to dance with your friend)

Things to do: Become an artist and hang around the cafés. Fall in love (bleurgh). Do the "hey waiter, have you got frog legs or is it just the way you walk?" joke. Spend some time in a French hospital.

Warnings: Don't mention Hastings. Oh hang on, they won that one didn't they? Er, don't mention Waterloo then (or Euston). Don't drink the water (gargle it instead, it's great fun!).

Famous Frenchies: Napoleon, General de Gaulle, that chap on *Rapido* who talks too fast.

HELPLINE

Feeling helpful? Need help? Can't get past the rhinocerous in *Revenge of the Turnips*? Trying to get hold of a firmware mannual or a TV modulator? *Helpline* is here for you.

Just send your name, address and phone number, and details of what you're after to: *Helpline*, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2AP. Please write on a postcard or the back of a stuck down envelope and keep it short or you won't get in (or you'll get cut to 'loadsagames').

Due to shortage of space, we prefer to only print a first name and phone number. If you want help contact the appropriate Helpliner – not us. And phone only in decent hours!

Piracy is not welcome: don't try it, you'll get booted off. Keep it legal, keep it cool, keep it on the straight and narrow. Yo!

Help please with *Sweevo's World*. How do you collect a 'BOO'. I have a problem with my TINS, 'BLOCK' and 'FULL'.
Angela, 0344 428053

Will swap one of these, all on disk. *Silent Service, The Vindicator, Trivial Pursuit Genius Edition, Trivial Pursuit A New Beginning, Purple Saturn Day* for *North and South, Jack Nicklaus Golf, F-16 Combat Pilot, Gunboat* disk only.
Nick, 0935 77381

PLEASE... can anyone tell us why, when we load a saved city (either at start of a session or during) that *Sim City* gives us a lot of nonsense in the information banner in the top half of the screen instead of city-name and costs etc? Help desperately required...!
Len or Lisa, 0602 293765

Wanted: MP2 Modulator for CPC6128. Will swap MICROSPREAD SOFT 1012 (disk) CPC464 (as new).
Sandor, 0253 53024

Wanted: *Thunderbirds*. Will swap for *Klax, Spy Who Loved Me, Way of the Tiger* or *Tackle World Class Soccer*. 1 for 2.
Gareth, 0247 473795 after 6pm

I have *Pro Ski Sim, Ghost Hunters, Guardian Angel, Cricket International, 4 Most Action, CORE, Ghostbusters, Footballer of the Year, Jack the Nipper, 3D Invaders, Enterprise* and *Take 4*. I will swap 2 for 1 of these: *Moonwalker, Ghostbusters 2, Spitting Image, Dragon Ninja, Chase HQ* and *Power Drift* (all budget versions). Also have *Trivial Pursuits (New Beg)* which I'll swap for *Turbo Out Run* or *Jack Nicklaus Golf*. (All games original & on tape.)
Daryl, 0376 49646 after 4pm

Wanted: *Final Fight, Laser Squad, Shadow Warriors, Ninja Commando* and *Dynasty Wars*. Will swap each game for 4 of these: *Dragon Ninja, Target Renegade, Cabal, Subway Vigilante, Joe Blade, Saigon Combat Unit, Tomcat, Metal Army, Knightmare, Quattro Combat, Bombjack 2, Space Harrier, AA tapes 1-5, 7-9, Airwolf, Aliens, Moonwalker*. Or swap for *Golden Axe* or 4 from *Platinum Collection*. All CPC464 tape.
Mark, 061 370 6626, 4-8pm

Please, can anyone tell me what finally kills the Nechromancer in *Sorcery Plus*.
Eileen, 0582 873267 5pm-9pm

Has anyone got cassette of *Sim City*? Will swap for *Dynamite Dux* or *Midnight Resistance*. Pen pals wanted to swap and lend games. Male 11-14. Must have CPC464.
James, 0233 632867

Wanted: *Turrican 1 & 2*. Will swap for *Bloodwych, Defenders of the Earth, Aliens, Cavemania* (tape). One for one swap.
Peter, 0372 458151 4.30pm-9pm

Will swap one of these (all disk): *Silent Service, The Vindicator, Trivial Pursuit Genius Edition, Trivial Pursuit A New Beginning, Purple Saturn Day*, for *North and South, Jack Nicklaus Golf, F-16 Combat Pilot, Gunboat* (disk only).
Nick, 0935 77381

Help! Has anyone got a 464 manual I can buy? Also I need a REC button for the 464 datacorder (*you what?*).
Eileen, 0582 873267

Books wanted: *Practical Machine Code Programming* by Steve Webb, and *Machine Code for Beginners on the Amstrad* by Steve Kramer.
Wendy, 081-304 4462

Needed desperately: *Bloodwych* instructions. Will swap for games.
Richard, 0232 763385 after 5.30pm

Wanted: AA60. Also Firmware Guide for 6128 plus.
Stephen, 0344 773785

Wanted: *Shadow Dancer, Crazy cars 1 & 2, Thunderbirds* and *Supercars*. Will swap for: *Turtles, X-Out, Forgotten Worlds, Gemini Wing, Red Heat, Toobin'* and *Silkworm*. All 464 cassette.
Philip, 09603 41356 after 5pm

Help wanted on *Castle Master*. I don't know how to get te key on the roof of the cavern. Also I require help on fiing the rest of the keys needed to complete the game.
Karl, 0204 399198

Offered: Limited advice on hardware problems.
David, 0793 532417

Wanted: *Turtles 2: the Coin-op*. Will swap for *Dizzy Panic* or pay reasonable price. Also wanted: pen-pal aged 10-16 to lend games for 464 (tape).
David, 0238 542094 (N. Ireland) after school hours

HELP! Has anybody got the listings ROCKY 2 (*AA35*) & TEN-PIN BOWLING (*AA49*) that they are willing to photocopy and send to me? Also, has anyone got the leaflet out of the covertape on *AA67* which they will sell me for a reasonable price?
Ross, 0642 482274

Wanted: TV modulator for CPC6128. Am willing to pay for reasonable postages costs this end. I want to run my 6128 through my TV. I am fairly desparate at this moment in time...
Harry, 0623 660022

Wanted: *Robocop 2* (cartridge) with box and instructions. Will swap for either *Switchblade* (cartridge), *Golden Axe, Supercars, Ghostbusters 2, Fists of Fury (Editi 2)*, all on disk with instructions.
Chris, 0634 683852

Will someone swap their *Rick Dangerous 2* disk for my *APB* and *Cybernoid* tapes? Also wanted: AA back issues 1-48, 50, 51. Will pay a reasonable price.
Tim, 0689 829451 6pm-9pm

Has anyone got *Stop Press* and AMX mouse on disk to sell for £20, or a Rombo rombox, KDS 8-bit printer port and a De-cable drive switcher by ABD Holdings to sell for £10 each?
Darren, 0302 864730 after 6pm

Wanted: *Rick Dangerous 2, P-47 Thunderbolt, Prince of Persia* or *Navy Seals* (tape originals). Will swap for: *Last Ninja 2, Licence to Kill, Back to the Future 2, Indiana Jones & the Last Crusade* and *Temple of Doom*, or *Italy 1990*. Also help wanted on *Batman the Movie*.
Chris, 0752 844946

Wanted: Urgently need colour monitor for CPC 464. Will swap for GT65 Green Screen plus cash, or will buy for under £60.
David, 081-540 9011

Help needed on original 3D version of *Batman*. Where's the seventh bit of Batmobile. Using batmap in AA9.
Roy, 0977 675522

Broken hearted child needs a *Fruity Frank* cassette for his 464 computer. This was his favourite game which won't load any more. will gladly pay or swap.
Ricky, 0245 74347

I'm starting a PD library. Help, info and software greatly appreciated.
Paul, 0272 865343 4pm-10pm

Desperately needed for CPC 464: *European Superleague, North and South, Viz*. Will swap for a game from a list of twelve, including *Laser Squad* and *Shadow Dancer*.
Simon, 0782 51797

Wanted: *Continental Circus, Quattro Cartoon* and *Passing Shot* (all CPC tape). Will swap for: *Green Beret, Combat Lynx, Soul of a Robot, Army Moves, Fantasia Diamond, Forest at World's End, A View To A Kill, Adventure Quest* and *Shadow Fire*. (Or will swap three games for one.)
Aram, 081-551 4390

Wanted: *Golden Axe, Gauntlet 3, Joe Blade, Bloodwych, Hero Quest*. I will swop combat/sim games - *F-15, Acro Jet* and more, *Matchday 2, Driller, Dark Side* and *Armageddon Man* (all disk) and *Dizzy Collection* (tape). I have a 6128 (preferably on disk, but tape is okay.)
Chris, 0872 222942

Help wanted! Will anybody lend me the *Firmware Guide Soft 198* for a week or so. I will pay postage.
Andrew, 0642 474599

Has anyone got *Amsword* on disk?
Mark, 0272 604303

OI!

Helpline is for readers wanting help, tips or penpals, or offering any of the above. No money is to change hands, OK? This page is for *free* help only. If you send in an entry asking for money for your services you're wasting your time and a stamp – it'll be straight in the bin. On the other hand, send in a cheque for £5 and you could go in *Small Ads*...

PEN-PALS

Pen-pal wanted to swap and lend games.
James, 0329 661949 Mon-Fri 4pm-6pm

Wanted: Female pen-pals (but males accepted), 12-14.
Leslie, 0228 45324 6pm-7pm

Pen-pals wanted, all ages, male or female.
Dave, 0270 872217

25-year old Ghanaian Sunday School teacher and Accounting student, wants pen-friend to discuss car and cooker repair and textile designing with. (*Honestly, we're not making any of this up.*)
Benjamin Akoto Asare, Faith Baptist Church, PO Box 5595, Accra-North, Ghana

SOFTWARE CITY

Unit 4, B.D.C, 21 Temple Street, Wolverhampton WV2 4AN Tel: 0902 25304 (Mail order only)

Call us on: 24 Hour Credit Card Hotline 0902 25304 VISA MasterCard Access

AMSTRAD 464/6128

1st Division Manager	3.99	The Match	3.99	Xybots	New 3.99
2 Player Soccer Squad	3.99	Matchday 1 or 2	3.99	Yogi & the Greed Monster	2.99
2 Player Super League	3.99	Mike Reid's Pop Quiz	2.99	Yogi's Great Escape	2.99
1942	2.99	Mini Office	2.99		
Afterburner	3.99	Moonwalker	3.99	**SOFTWARE CITY SPECIALS**	
Airwolf	2.99	Motorcycle 500	3.99	Ace	New 1.99
Altered Beast	3.99	Mountain Bike 500	3.99	Cyberworld (cass.)	1.99
A.P.B.	3.99	New Zealand Story	3.99	Dark Fusion	New 0.99
Arkanoid 1 or 2	3.99	Nigel Mansell Grand Prix	2.99	Edd The Duck	3.99
Backgammon	2.99	On the Bench	3.99	European Super League	
Banger Racer	3.99	Operation Thunderbolt	New 3.99	(128K)	New 3.99
Barbarian	2.99	Operation Wolf	3.99	European Super League	
Barbarian 2	3.99	Outrun	3.99	(Disk)	New 4.99
Batman The Movie	3.99	Paperboy	2.99	H.A.T.E. (cass only)	1.99
Bombjack 1 or 2	2.99	Passing Shot Tennis	2.99	Kenny Dalglish Soccer Match	2.99
Boulderdash 1 or 4	2.99	Popeye 2	2.99	Lazer Squad	New 3.99
The Boxer	3.99	Postman Pat 1 or 2	2.99	Lords Of Chaos	New 3.99
Boxing Manager	3.99	Powerdrift	New 3.99	Mega Apocalypse	1.99
British Super League Football	3.99	Predator	3.99	Midnight Resistance/Nightbreed	3.99
Bubble Bobble	3.99	Pro Golf (Codemasters)	3.99	Question of Sport .New Price	0.99
Buggy Boy	2.99	Professional Footballer	3.99	Scrabble	4.99
Cabal	3.99	Pub Games	2.99	Starstrike 1 or 2	2.99
California Games	3.99	Quattro Adventure (Dizzy etc)	3.99		
Championship Golf	3.99	Quattro Arcade	3.99	**FULL PRICE CASS DISK**	
Chase HQ	New 3.99	Quattro Cartoon (Little Puff)	3.99	3-D Construction Kit	17.50 17.50
Chevy Chase	3.99	Quattro Coin Ops		Battle Command	New N/A 10.99
Chuckie Egg 1 or 2	3.99	(Fast Food etc)	3.99	Battle of the Bulge	8.99 10.99
Classic Punter	2.99	Quattro Combat	3.99	Brian Clough's	
Classic Trainer	2.99	Quattro Power	3.99	Football Fortunes	7.50 9.99
Commando	2.99	Quattro Skills		Chips Challenge	7.50 11.99
Continental Circus	2.99	(Int. Rugby Sim etc)	3.99	Colossus Bridge 4	8.99 9.99
County Cricket (D & H)	3.99	Quattro Sports	3.99	Colossus Chess 4	7.50 9.99
Cricket Master	2.99	Quattro Superhits	3.99	Crete 1941	9.99 10.99
Cup Football	3.99	R-Type	3.99	Cricket Captain	7.50 N/A
Daley Thompson's Decathlon	3.99	Rambo 3	3.99	Emlyn Hughes	7.50 10.99
Daley Thompson's		Rastan	3.99	F-16 Combat Pilot	10.99 13.99
Olympic Chall.	3.99	Red Heat	3.99	Final Fight	8.99 11.99
Dizzy Panic	3.99	Renegade 1 or 3	3.99	Football Director 2	
Dominoes	2.99	Rock Star Ate My Hamster	3.99	(128K)	N/A 7.50
Dragon's Lair	2.99	Rugby Coach	3.99	Fun School 3 (5-7)	8.99 11.99
Dragon Ninja	3.99	Rugby Manager	2.99	Fun School 3 (7+)	8.99 11.99
Euro Boss	2.99	Run the Gauntlet	3.99	Golden Axe	7.50 10.99
F-1 Tornado	2.99	Sam Fox Poker	2.99	Grand Prix (D&H)	7.50 N/A
Fantasy World Dizzy	3.99	Scooby Doo	1.99	Gremlins 2	7.50 N/A
Football Champions	3.99	Scooby Doo and		Hero Quest	7.50 10.99
Football Director	3.99	Scrappy Doo	3.99	Hero Quest Witchlord	
Football Manager	2.99	Snooker Management	3.99	Expansion	5.99 7.99
Football Manager 2	2.99	Soccer Director	2.99	Hunt for Red October	7.50 10.99
Football Manager 2 Expansion	2.99	Soccer 7	3.99	Kick Off 2	7.50 10.99
The Footballer	3.99	Soccer Q	New 3.99	Lotus Esprit Turbo	
Footballer of the Year 2	3.99	Soccer Rivals	3.99	Challenge	7.50 10.99
Forgotten Worlds	3.99	Soccer Star	3.99	Manchester Unt.	7.50 10.99
Frank Bruno's Boxing	2.99	Spy Hunter	3.99	Manchester Unt.	
Fruit Machine Sim 2	3.99	Star Wars	3.99	Europe	8.99 11.99
Game Over 2	New 3.99	Steve Davis Snooker	2.99	Mercs	8.99 11.99
The Games Summer Edition	3.99	Striker	3.99	North and South	8.99 11.99
The Games Winter Edition	3.99	Striker Manager	3.99	Pit Fighter	New 7.50 12.99
Gary Linekers Hotshots	3.99	Stunt Car Racer	New 3.99	Prince of Persia	7.50 10.99
Ghostbusters 2	3.99	Target Renegade	3.99	R.B.I.2	7.50 12.99
Ghosts and Goblins	2.99	Technocop	3.99	Scrabble, Monopoly	
Gryzor	3.99	Tetris	2.99	& Cluedo	13.99 N/A
Head Over Heels	3.99	Thunderblade	3.99	Sim City	8.99 12.99
Heroes of the Lance	New 3.99	Thundercats	2.99	Smash TV	New 7.50 10.99
Hobgoblin	2.99	Top Cat	2.99	Sporting Triangles	7.50 10.99
Hong Kong Phooey	2.99	Top Gun	3.99	Super Monaco	
Ikari Warrior	2.99	Tracksuit Manager	2.99	Grand Prix	7.50 11.99
Impossamole	3.99	Trapdoor 1 & 2	2.99	Super Off Road Racer	7.50 10.99
Indiana Jones Last Crusade	3.99	Treasure Island Dizzy	3.99	Super Space	
Inspector Hecti	2.99	T.T. Racer	2.99	Invaders	New 7.50 N/A
International Football	3.99	The Untouchables	3.99	Swap	7.50 10.99
Int Karate +	3.99	Turbo Outrun	3.99	Switchblade	7.50 10.99
International Manager	3.99	Turrican	3.99	Terminator 2	7.50 10.99
Jack The Nipper 1 or 2	2.99	Vigilante	3.99	Test Drive 2 (The Duel)	7.50 11.99
Jaws	2.99	Vindicators	3.99	Thunderjaws	7.50 12.99
Kenny Dalglish		Wec Le Mans	3.99	Toyota Celica	7.50 N/A
Soccer Manager	2.99	Wembley Greyhounds	3.99	Trivial Pursuit	10.99 13.99
Kentucky Racing	2.99	Wonderboy	3.99	Turrican 2	New 5.99 7.99
Kick Off	3.99	World Champions/League		World Class	
Kwik Snax	3.99	Soccer	3.99	Rugby	New 7.50 N/A
Lop Ears	2.99	World Class Leaderboard,			
Magicland Dizzy	3.99	Leaderboard & Tournament	4.99		
The Manager	2.99	X-Out	New 3.99		

COMPILATIONS

MAX PACK COMPILATION
Turrican 2, ST Dragon, SWIV & Nightshift
Cass £11.99 Disk £17.50

JAMES BOND COLLECTION
Spy Who Loved Me, Licence To Kill & Live & Let Die
Cass. £8.99 Disk £13.99

HANNA BARBERA CARTOON COLLECTION
Yogi's Great Escape, Hong Kong Phooey, Ruff and Ready & Beverley Hills Cats. **Cass. £7.50**

MEGA GAMES VOL 1
North Star, Cybernoid, Deflector, Triaxos, Blood Brothers, Mask 2, Tour De Force, Hercules, Blood Valley, Masters Of The Universe (The Movie.) **Cass. only £5.50**

TENGEN TRILOGY
Klax, Escape Planet Robot Monsters & Cyberball
Cass £5.50

POWER UP
Rainbow Island, Altered Beast, X-Out, Turrican & Chase H.Q. **Cass. £10.99**

ITS TV SHOWTIME
Krypton Factor, Bullseye, Bob's Full House, Every Second Counts & Bullseye **Cass. £7.50**

PYRA WORD
Word Processing and File Management System. Full Printing Facility. 464/664/6128 **Disk only £5.50**

DIZZY COLLECTION
Dizzy, Fast Food, Fantasy World Dizzy, Treasure Island Dizzy & Magicland Dizzy. **Cass. £7.50**

FISTS OF FURY
Double Dragon 2, Shinobi, Dynamite Dux & Ninja Warriors. **Cass. £10.99**

VIRTUAL WORLDS
Driller, Total Eclipse, The Crypt & Castle Master
Cass. £10.99 Disk £13.99

MOVIE PREMIER
Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles, Gremlins 2, Back to the Future 2 & Days of Thunder. **Cass £10.99 Disk £13.99**

AIR/SEA SUPREMACY
Silent Service, Carrier Command, Gunship, P47 Thunderbolt & F15 Strike Eagle. **Cass. £11.99 Disk £13.99**

SOCCER MANIA
Football Manager 2, Microprose Soccer, Football Manager World Cup Edition & Gazza's Super Soccer
Cass. £10.99 Disk £11.99

SOCCER SQUAD
Footballer of the Year, Roy of the Rovers, Gary Lineker's Superskills & Superstar Soccer. **Cass. £3.99**

HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION
Robocop, Indiana Jones Last Crusade, Batman the Movie & Ghostbusters 2. **Cass. £10.99 Disk £13.99**

CHART ATTACK
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge, Supercars, Shadow of the Beast, Impossamole & Ghouls and Ghosts.
Cass £10.99 Disk £13.99

SUPER SEGA
Golden Axe, ESWAT, Shinobi, Super Monaco GP & Crackdown. **Cass £12.99 Disk £17.50**

SUPREME CHALLENGE
Elite, Starglider, Ace 2, Sentinel, and Tetris. **Cass. £5.50**

CAPCOM COLLECTION
Strider 1 & 2, Ghouls 'n' Ghosts, Forgotten Worlds, UN Squadron, Dynasty Wars, Led Storm & Last Duel.
Cass £12.99 Disk £17.50

GRANDSTAND
World Class Leaderboard, Pro Tennis Tour, Continental Circus & Gazza's Super Soccer
Cass. £10.99 Disk £13.99

ADDICTED TO FUN
Bubble Bobble, Rainbow Islands & New Zealand Story
Cass. £7.50

THE CODE MACHINE
Full Feature Machine Code Programming Development Package. Editor/Assembler. Monitor/Disassembler. 464/664/6128 **Cass only £5.50**

STORY SO FAR VOL 2
Space Harrier, Overlander, Hopping Mad, Beyond The Ice Palace & Live and Let Die. **Disk only £5.50**

ORDER FORM AND INFORMATION

All orders sent FIRST CLASS subject to availability. Just fill in the coupon and send it to:- **Software City**
Unit 4, BDC, 21 Temple Street, Wolverhampton WV2 4AN.

ORDER FORM (Block Capitals)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode ..... **Tel No** .....

Previous customer Y/N..... Reference No. .....

Name of game	Computer	Value
	Postage	
	TOTAL	

POSTAGE RATES - Please add 50p for post and packaging on all orders under £5.
EEC countries add £1 per item. Non EEC Countries add £2.50 per item
Paying By Cheque - Cheques payable to **Software City** **AA76**

CREDIT CARD NO. ..... **EXPIRY DATE** .....

SIGNATURE ..... **DATE** .....

EUROPEAN ORDERS ACCEPTED

AA SMALL ADS

For Sale

CPC6128, excellent condition. Colour monitor tape recorder, over £200 of games. Manuals, AA's since issue 57, plus covertapes. £300 for all. Tel Seth, evenings on (0298) 813727. Games - top titles.

DMP2160 including manual and printer cable. Virtually unused. £75.00 o.n.o. Tel Tony, (051) 428 9258

AMSTRAD ACTION MAGAZINES back issues, Nos. 4,8,9,10,12 - 50 (incl). Good condition. £1 each or lot for £30. Tel (0903) 44402 after 5pm.

CPC 6128 DOUBLE DISK DRIVE colour Monitor, Joystick, Masterfile-III, Mastercalc Protext on Rom, Mini-office Tasword and Games £230. Tel (0707) 260084.

CPC 6128 COLOUR, extra 3.5" disk DMP 2000 Printer, Multiface, Rombo, Joysticks, Cassette Recorder, 250+ games, Business Software, Magazines. Excellent condition, excellent price.Only £400. Tel Joel, (0922) 647668.

AMSTRAD ACTION, Oct 85 to Oct 89. Computing with Amstrad, Jan 85 to Dec 88. Amstrad Computer User, Jan 85 to Nov 89. Amtix, Oct 85 to April 87. Serious offers only. Tel Alison, (0869) 252218. Oxford.

CPC6128, COLOUR MONITOR, Datacorder, Multiface 2+, Manual, Word Processor, Games on tape and disk, all top titles, Cruiser Joystick. Whole lot worth nearly £1000. Sell for £300. Tel Jon, (081) 464 0445, after 5pm.

AMSTRAD CPC 464 COMPUTER. Colour monitor, Manual, some Games £125 o.n.o. Tel (0386) 553334.

GAMES! FOR SALE, tapes and disks, including (European Superleague, Soccer Mania and Dizzy collection) all originals. Please ring for a full price list.Tel Stephen on Belfast 621610.

AMSTRAD CPC464 MONO. Disk drive, Printer, TV Modulator, Multiface II, Joystick, Software, Disks, Magazines. All excellent condition. £300 o.n.o. Tel (0704) 213331.

AMSTRAD CPC 464 COMPUTER and Monitor, Joystick, Mouse, Speech synthesizer. About £300 worth of Software and many books, sell for £280. Tel Stephen on (0474) 560961.

CPC 464, Green screen, MP2 modulator, Multiface II, Books, Manuals, Joystick, brand new tape deck. £400 worth of games. All together worth £680!!! Will sell for £300!!! Tel Simon (05242) 71938.

CPC 464 COMPUTER, colour monitor, Joystick, over £200 worth of games, Plus Amstrad action magazines. £250. Tel Beverley, Diss (0379) 783676.

CPC 464 COLOUR, 2 Joysticks, over £200 of games, magazines, worth £500+. Going for £300 o.n.o. Tel (0299) 266434.

CPC 6128, green Monitor, television colour modulator, Rombox with Protext, Prospell, Promerge, Ramdos, Rodos, Joystick, machine code and Basic assemblers, second drive with lead, games, Supercalc, Masterfile £250. Tel (0484) 713449.

CPC6128 COLOUR MONITOR, Joystick, Multiface.Leads for Printer and second drive, games, advanced art studio, Mouse, Lightpen, Sprites Alive, Tearaway, Machine Code Assembler/Disassembler. £250. Tel (0484) 713449 (West Yorks).

GREAT GAMES IN M/CODE from Strategy to Shoot-em-ups, very addictive with superb graphics. Bargain price £2.50 if you supply disk or £4.90. Tel Kevin (0295) 263654.

POOLS PREDICTOR! This amazing program analyses form to predict home draws and aways. Updates season after season. Very easy to use. Only £5.(Tape only). Tel Phil (0532) 572620 anytime.

D.D.I.-1 FOR CPC464 or second drive CPC6128 £60. Rombox with Protext, Utopia, Maxam 1.5, Roms £50. Firmware guide Soft968 £20. CPC6128 green screen £100. Tel Peter Worthing (0903) 872399.

FIRST FOUR YEARS A.A. IN BINDERS £40, First two years CWTA ditto £20. Software and books for CPCs SAE for lists to: Peter, 11 Cissbury gardens, Worthing, BN14 ODX. Tel 872399.

CPC6128 COLOUR MONITOR plus Joystick, Manual, Magazines, Software including Mini Office 2, Matrix, Tasdiary, Robocop, Barbarian, Chess, Renegade plus many others. Bargain £200. Quick sale. Tel (0635) 867416 evenings.

CPC-6128 (COLOUR), DMP2000 Printer, RS232 interface, Joystick, excellent Software including Brunword, Masterfile, Hisoft - 'C', Laser Assembler 3D construction Kit, Art Studio, Manuals (inc. Soft-968) books, Great games, £475.00. Tel Andy (0742) 331214.

CPC 6128 COLOUR DAISY WHEEL PRINTER, Tape Deck, Joystick, Manuals, Brunword, Stop Press, Multiface, £350 of games including F16, Turrican, Total Recall, Turtles. £585 o.n.o. Tel Peter (0935) 822376 after 7pm.

AMSTRAD CPC 6128, colour Monitor, TV Modulator, Joystick, Multiface II +insider, over £500- Disk Software, 100 Magazines 8 books. Great Xmas present at only £300 - Phone John: (0372) 274779 (Epsom, Surrey).

AMSTRAD CPC 464 colour monitor on its own. Sell for £150.00. Tel Stuart after 4.20pm weekdays on (0884) 252413.

AMSTRAD CPC 464 colour monitor, over 120 games, manual, joystick £200 o.n.o. Also Amstrad CPC 6128 with colour monitor + Mini Office II, for only £200. Contact Paul on (0252) 331740 evenings.

AMSTRAD CPC 6128, colour monitor, 60+ games with instructions. Additional cassette drive + lead. Three Joysticks, dust covers, users instructions, 20AA mags, excellent condition. Tel Robin after 6 pm on (0372) 463573.

CPC6128, green monitor, TV modulator, two drives, Arnor Maxam, RS232 serial interface, 20 disks, educational software, hardly used, bargain at £260 o.n.o. Tel Chris (021) 354 3981.

GAMES FOR SALE cassette only. All originals. Over 150 titles inc TMHT, Hard Driven, Laser Squad etc. Send SAE for list. J. Williams, 55 Speak Close, Pinders Heath, Wakefield, W. Yorks. WF1 4TG.

CPC 6128 COLOUR MONITOR + DMP 2000 Printer, Multiface II, Lightpen, Manuals, Dust Covers, Disk software includes Mini Office II, many games some on tape worth over £800, yours for £400. Call (0753) 855137 after 6pm.

Wanted

FIREBIRD GAME "THE WILD BUNCH" wanted on cassette. Good price paid. Tel Gavin on (0968) 77534.

ANATOMY OF THE CPC by First Publications. Jeff Turner, 14 Lacy Drive, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1AZ.

CPC 6128 AND COLOUR MONITOR preferably with Multiface II, Joystick, Mouse, Games, (Tapes/Disks), etc. All in good condition and good working order. Tel evenings Welton (0673) 60000 (near Lincoln).

FIRMWARE MANUAL for the Amstrad 464 plus, also the book 'Mastering Machine Code On Your Amstrad'. Tel Alan (0620) 860697 after 5pm.

Services

SPARES AVAILABLE for the entire Amstrad/Sinclair/Commodore range, plus other spares. Please send SAE J Hayward, 53 Ely Road, Cardiff, CF5 2JF or Tel (0222) 554369.

CPC-DOMAIN - The CPC's only serious monthly disk-magazine. FREE software every issue. £1.25, disk & stamped SAE for latest issue. 4 month subscription, £5 plus disk. CPC-DOMAIN, 119 Laurel Drive, E. Kilbride, Glasgow G75 9JG

User Group

AMSTRAD CPC OWNERS EVERYWHERE - If you are a serious user, write for details of a new International Club to: AIM, 5 Guildford Road, Woking Surrey, England.

This section offers you a really cheap and effective opportunity to speak direct to 30,000 CPC owners – or would-be owners. You can place an ad up of up to 30 words for just **£5**. So you could use it to sell a printer, launch a user group or advertise a piece of software you've written. (One thing you can't advertise is the sale or swap of software. Such ads can be used by pirates.) Fill in the application form and send it to us together with payment. We'll place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your order).

● We can print only your first name and phone number, so please make make sure these are included.

ORDER FORM

SEND TO *AA* SMALL ADS, FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD, BEAUFORD COURT, 30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH, AVON BA1 2AP

Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of *Amstrad Action*

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____

I enclose payment of £5.00 by Cheque/ P.O/ Access/ Visa

Credit Card number

_____

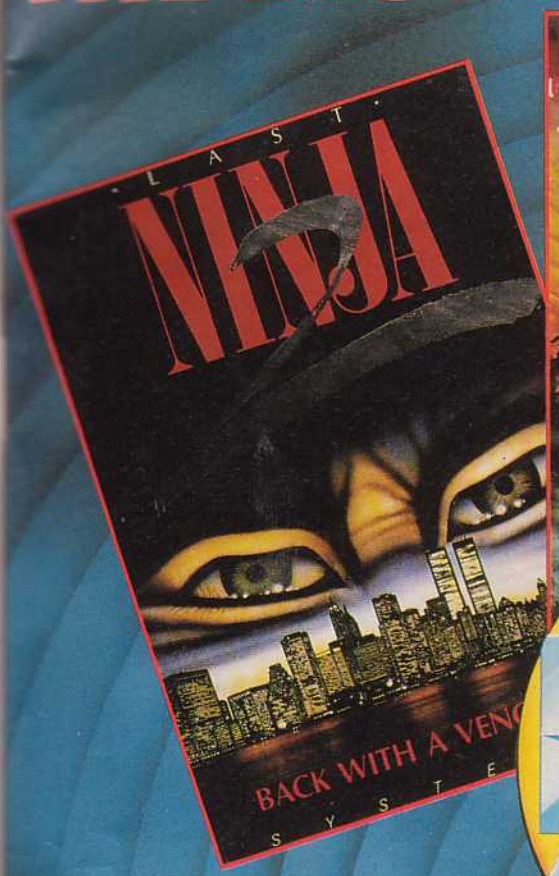
Credit Card expiry date

_____

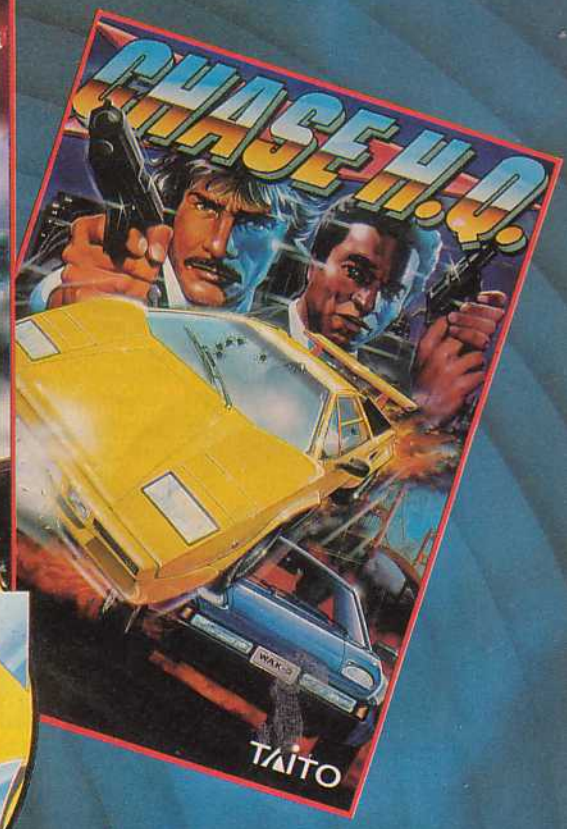
Classification. Tick box: ❑ For sale ❑ Wanted ❑ Services ❑ User Groups ❑ Other

Write your advertisement here, one word per box. Include your first name and phone number.

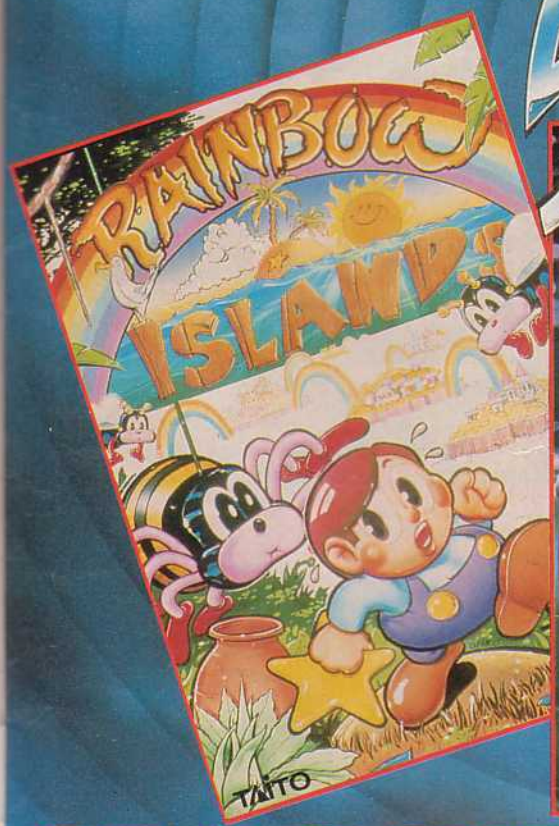
THE BEST IN QUALITY GAMES

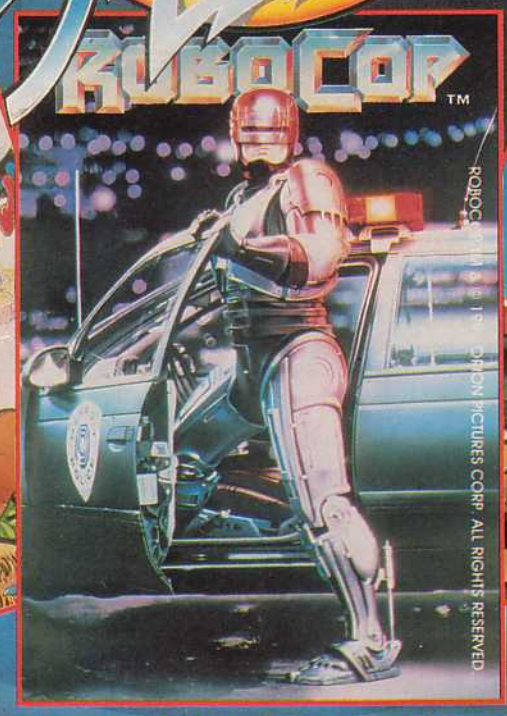






The HIT Squad







AT POCKET-MONEY PRICES!
ONLY £3.99 EACH

ALL AVAILABLE FOR: SPECTRUM · COMMODORE · AMSTRAD

HIT NAMES · HIT GAMES · HIT SQUAD

THE HIT SQUAD · P.O. BOX 350 · MANCHESTER M60 2LX



dktronics

64K AND 256K MEMORY EXPANSION

- Simple plug in memory expansion gives instant extra memory.
- Features bank switching software for easy use by the programmer or for use as a data storage area.
- Ideal for use with the CPM 2.2 etc.
- The software also features some extra BASIC commands.
- 64K unit expands 464 to 128K. The 256K unit takes your 6128 to 320K!!
- 64K unit brings 464 up to CPC 6128 memory configuration making a much larger software base available. Will work straight off with many programs designed for this unit (including OCP Art Studio - see Ad.).
- Bank switching done automatically by software (cassette 464 - disk 6128).

ONLY £49.99 64K FOR 464

ONLY £99.99

256K FOR 464 OR 6128 (PLEASE STATE)

THE RAM MUSIC MACHINE IS PROBABLY THE MOST EXCITING MUSIC ADD-ON AVAILABLE FOR ANY COMPUTER



RAM MUSIC MACHINE

- It's a full sound sampling system allowing any sound to be recorded digitally into the computer RAM. Once stored, the sound can be replayed at different pitches with many varying effects.
- It's an echo chamber & digital delay line. Create some very interesting effects.
- It's a two voice music/sound synth.
- The Music Machine can also be used as a drum machine - eight drum sounds are already provided for you, but you can easily produce more of your own.
- The extremely powerful software allows you to compose tunes from individual bars of music. You can edit your creations on screen & Save/Load sounds, instruments & rhythms.
- Fully MIDI compatible. The Ram Music Machine supports full MIDI In, MIDI Out & MIDI Thru.
- Output through your Hi-Fi or Headphones. Comes complete with microphone.
- Use a full size MIDI keyboard to play the Music Machine.
- Sounds produced by the Music Machine can be mixed with a MIDI synthesiser's own sounds.
- On screen Sound Editor can produce MIDI data from your own compositions.
- Various sampled sounds are provided in order to get you going.
- No other product can offer so much in one unit - it's the TOTAL SOLUTION!!

ONLY £49.99 FOR THE BEST MUSIC ADD-ON AVAILABLE FOR THE AMSTRAD

AMDRUM



- **Now you can turn your Amstrad into a real Digital Drum Machine.**
- AmDrum from Cheetah Marketing is a superb plug in device that produces "real" drum sounds via its unique digital system.
- On screen menu driven drum kit makes composing drum sounds easy for anyone to do!
- Just plug the output into your Hi-Fi, cassette player, etc. and that's it - your Amstrad is a drum kit!!
- Comes complete with DrumKit Sound plus extra DrumKit and Kit Editor Program (worth £9.99) absolutely FREE!!

ONLY £14.99

SPEECH SYNTHESISER & STEREO SOUND BOOSTER

- This easy to use Speech Synthesiser includes a powerful Stereo Amplifier and two pod speakers which are an enormous improvement on the sound supplied by the internal mono speaker.
- Speech output is monorial but directed to both speakers. Booster gives stereo to computer internal sound output.
- Using the SPO/256 Speech Chip the unit has almost infinite vocabulary.
- Text to speech software is provided in ROM to make speech output simplicity itself.
- Voicing is transparent to the user and the computer can carry on with other program tasks as necessary.



ONLY £29.99

464 OR 6128 (Please state which)

dktronics

LIGHTPEN/GRAPHICS SYSTEM



- Complete Lightpen and graphics system lets you create a whole range of effects on screen.
- It can magnify, shrink, colour fill and create circles, rectangles, lines and curves.
- Pictures can be edited at pixel level using a scratch pad which magnifies to full screen.
- Picture storage and retrieval, and a pen calibration feature.
- Printer dump utilities for Epson/Amstrad printers supplied (on cassette).

ONLY £14.99 CASSETTE

OR £24.99 WITH SOFTWARE ON ROM - NOTHING TO LOAD 464 OR 6128 (Please state which)

DATEL Electronics Limited

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO....

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.

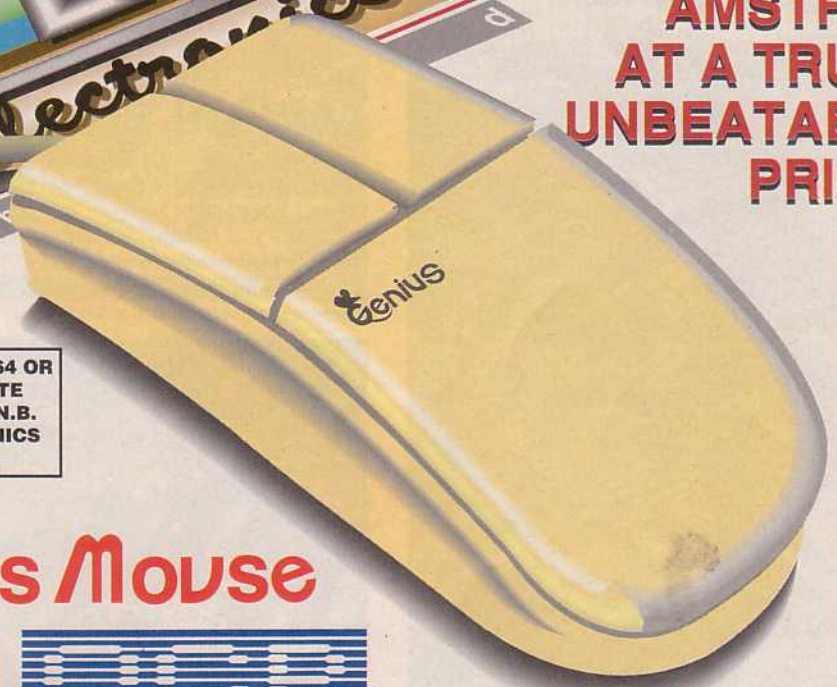
FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

NOW A TOTAL MOUSE/ GRAPHICS PACKAGE FOR YOUR AMSTRAD AT A TRULY UNBEATABLE PRICE!!

DATEL Electronics







TAPE OR DISK FOR 464 OR 6128 (PLEASE STATE WHICH REQUIRED) N.B. 464 NEEDS DK'TRONICS 64K RAM PACK

Genius Mouse

COMPLETE WITH OCP ADVANCED ART STUDIO

- **Genius Mouse is a high resolution two button mouse featuring optical counting, teflon guides, microswitches, rubber coated ball and high quality interface.**
- **When combined with OCP Advanced Art Studio this graphics package is quite simply the best system available. The features are unmatched...**
- Create an image - shrink it, expand it, move it, rotate it, copy it, colour it, etc., etc.
- Spray patterns or shades, make elastic lines - stretch and manipulate shapes.
- Zoom in to add detail in fine mode. • Full cut and paste facilities plus excellent printer support.
- Pulldown/Icon driven menus for ease of use. • Mouse operation, plus joystick and keyboard control.
- 16 pens, 8 sprays, 16 brushes - so flexible anyone can create superb graphics easily.



FREE!
MOUSE MAT AND MOUSE HOLDER
(WORTH £12.99)
WITH EACH PACKAGE

COMPLETE WITH MOUSE INTERFACE



- The Genius Mouse Graphics System comes complete with the special Mouse Interface to allow super smooth control.
- Attractively styled to match your 464 or 6128 design and colour. Simply plugs into Expansion/Joystick port.

ONLY £49.99
TOTAL PACKAGE INCLUDES GENIUS MOUSE, INTERFACE, OCP ADVANCED ART STUDIO PLUS FREE MOUSE MAT AND HOLDER

NEW



LC 200 COLOUR PRINTER PACKAGE

NOW YOU CAN PRINT OUT YOUR PICTURES IN FULL COLOUR!

- The Star LC200 Colour Printer not only prints in Near Letter Quality for your regular jobs but also prints out your pictures from Art Studio, etc., in genuine colour!
- LC200 is a full Centronics printer so it works with other computers (Amiga, ST, etc.).
- Made possible by Datel's unique colour printer driver - now you can have a hardcopy in up to 16 colours!! • No more to buy - just plug in and print!!

PACKAGE INCLUDES... STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER RRP £299.00
CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD RRP £9.99
DATEL COLOUR PRINTER DRIVER SOFTWARE RRP £19.99
NORMALLY £327.98
COMPLETE PACKAGE NOW ONLY £239.00

COLOUR PRINTER DRIVER AVAILABLE SEPARATELY ONLY £19.99
- If you already have an LC10 or LC 200 Colour Printer we can supply the Driver separately.

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO....

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.
FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

DATEL Electronics Limited

AMS MSE 3

Charts

FULL-PRICE

1. **Dizzy's Excellent Adventures** C/masters
2. **WWF** Ocean
3. **The Simpsons** Ocean
4. **Turtles 2 - The Coin-Op** Mirrorsoft
5. **Terminator 2** Ocean
6. **Smash TV** Ocean
7. **Manchester United Europe** Krisalis
8. **Cartoon Collection** Codemasters
9. **Dizzy Collection** Codemasters
10. **World Class Rugby** Audiogenic

BUDGET

1. **Robocop** Hit Squad
2. **Moonwalker** Kixx
3. **Turrican** Kixx
4. **Chase HQ** Hit Squad
5. **Seymour goes to Hollywood** C/masters
6. **Heroes of the Lance** Kixx
7. **Batman the Movie** Hit Squad
8. **Power Drift** Hit Squad
9. **Op Thunderbolt** Hit Squad
10. **Quattro Fantastic** Codemasters

on the GRAPEVINE

CAPTAIN PLANET

Listen kids, the planet's in a right old two and eight. There's poison in the water, a hole in the sky and lots of other stuff like that. Face it, we need help. And hurrah, here it comes. It's some bloke in tights called Captain Planet. And oh look, he's got some mates with him (the Planeteers).



● ***Captain Planet* is a kind of airborne *Sonic the Hedgehog* with hearts instead of rings. Apparently. We don't know. *Sonic the* what?**

He'll deal with slime and sludge, tree-fellers and polluters. Hurrah for the Cap' and his mates in their ever-so-green cartoon series. And double hurrah cos they're appearing in a computer game from those Mindscape bods too.

Captain Planet came in just as this issue was going to press, and we've been having a little bit of a tinkle with it. It's a horizontally scrolling shoot-em-up sort of thing, and it looks quite spanky. We'll be giving it the full *Action Test* treatment next month, but in the meantime, remember you can also get *Captain Planet* videos, books, badges, aerosol deodorants, ivory necklaces and nuclear reprocessing plants. Hurrah! (*Hardly – ed*)



● **This is probably a machine that cuts down forests or something.**



***Captain Planet* (Mindscape) is available now, priced £10.99 cassette and £15.99 disk. Look out for a full review next month.**

BABY JO

Superheroes are getting younger all the time. Captain Planet, with his Pat Sharpe haircut and his boyish dimples, can't be any older than 23 or 24. But that's bus pass time compared to the new kid on the block. Da da da da... Baby Jo!



● ***Baby Jo* is a jumping, shooting, nappy-wetting kind of a game.**



Baby Jo is the latest game from top French softies Loriciel to get distributed over here (in



● **It's gobbing at us. That blinkin' flower is gobbing at us! That's really no way for a flower to behave, is it? Daffodils today, eh?**

The Word Is Out

Blimey, there have been so many games raining in on us in the Christmas/New Year period that we still haven't got through 'em all. There's Ocean's **Hudson Hawk**, the great game of the crap film, which we'll be putting through its paces next month.

There's US Gold's **Mega Twins** and **Bonanza Bros**, Gremlin's potential yowser **Space Crusade**, **The Shoe People** educational thingy from First Class, and loads of others that we're expecting Mr Postie to be popping through the letter box any day now. Oh yeah, and **Rodland** from those bods at Storm. Crikey O'Reilly. Next time some smug Amiga owner tells you the 8-bit market is finished, bop them on the nose for being stupid.



● ***Hudson Hawk* is a platform jobbie. On the topic of jobbies, clock that crow. Tasteless or what? (*I dunno, I haven't tried any – ed.*)**

So what else have we got to look forward to in 1992? Well there's Ocean's two film licences, **Hook**



● Babies can't sit on bonfires without getting hurt. Remember that.

this case, by fellow froggies Infogrames). The hero, Baby Jo, is, er, a baby called Jo. But no ordinary baby, dear me no. Jo has got loads of super-hero powers, most of which come from his super diaper (that's American for nappy... the whole thing sounds a bit (n)iffy). Ho hum.

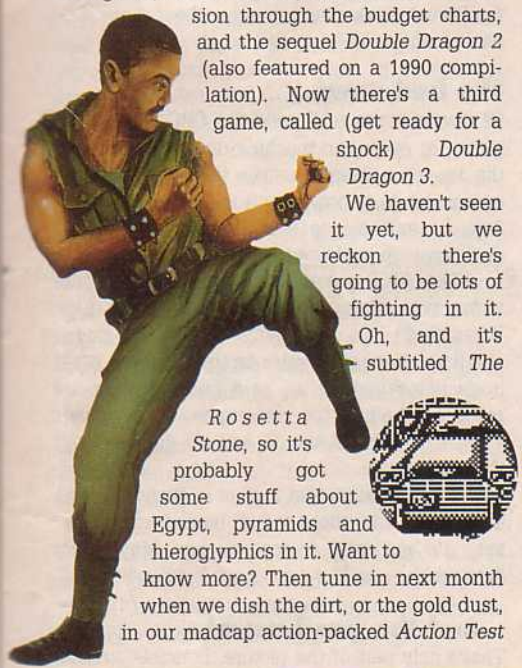
It's a horizontal avoid-em-up and it's difficult. Very difficult. We'll get a review to you as soon as we've managed to get off the first level. Which we'll do in time for next month's ish, we promise.



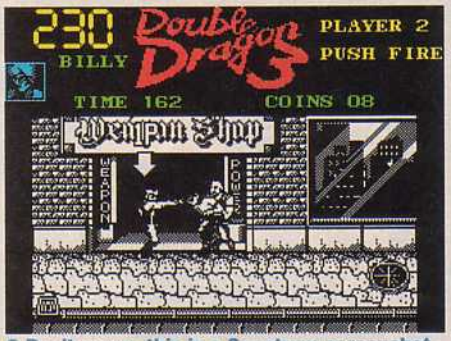
Baby Jo (Loriciel) is distributed by Infogrames and should be in the shops any time now. Check out next month's Action Test for the full SP.

DOUBLE DRAGON 3

In the world of ninja kick-em-ups the name *Double Dragon* is pretty famous. There was the first game, which recently took a major excursion through the budget charts, and the sequel *Double Dragon 2* (also featured on a 1990 compilation). Now there's a third game, called (get ready for a shock) *Double Dragon 3*.



We haven't seen it yet, but we reckon there's going to be lots of fighting in it. Oh, and it's subtitled *The Rosetta Stone*, so it's probably got some stuff about Egypt, pyramids and hieroglyphics in it. Want to know more? Then tune in next month when we dish the dirt, or the gold dust, in our madcap action-packed *Action Test* bit, where mindless violence comes with a smile. Hurrah! (Again.)



● Don't worry, this is a Spectrum screenshot. Ho ho ho. Ha ha ha ha. Spectrums. Aaaa ha ha ha ha haie haie. Got to laugh, haven't you?

Double Dragon 3 (Storm) is racing towards the shops, nunchuckas at the ready, even as we speak. AA will give it a going-over next month.

SUPER SEYMOUR

Crikey, three games about superheroes (is this the new games topic for '92?). This dude should be familiar to most of you. That Dick Turpin mask and cape can't hide the fact – it's that Seymour bloke, you know the one who went to Hollywood. In true Dizzy style, the chap's into more than just adventures. This is an arcade game. With lots of jumping in it. Hmmm...

Super Seymour (Codemasters) will be out some time in January, priced £3.99 cassette. Look out for it in next month's Budget Bonanza.



● "It's *Bombjack*," cried Prof Waring wandering past. "No it isn't." "I mean the costume looks the same." Dur. [Spectrum screenshot]

(the Spielberg Peter Pan film), which is due out in March, and **The Addams Family** (let's hope the game's something like as fab as the film, eh?) which is due out a little while after that. Then there's **Robocop 3** on cartridge, which is being put together even as we speak. (Incidentally, the reason console games sometimes take longer to appear is that it takes a couple of months to manufacture the cartridges. Interesting, eh?) Oh yeah, and Ocean's bought the rights to the BBC cartoon **The Legend of Prince Valiant**, so we might well see that appearing on the CPC at some stage. Possibly.



Oh, and US Gold's game of the non-existent film, **Indy 4 - the Fate of Atlantis**, is also on its way (no confirmed date on that one yet). Then there's **The Blues Brothers** (get ready for a review any day now). Then there's the French games on their way. And, er, then there's loads of other games that no-one's told us about yet (cos they're secret). Blimey!





● Waaa. It's a rotweiler, a flippin' rotweiler! Er, nice doggie, woof woof, I'll just go and get you a bone or something. Eek.

GAMES GOSSIP

Next Month

So what have we got in store for you next month then, pop pickers? Eyeball this lot...

PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIAL

What is public domain software? Where can I get it from? What are the 10 best PD programs available? We reveal all in our special feature.

ART GALLERY

It's been on holiday for a few months, but it's back, back, back. Next month cast your eyes over the latest AA readers' artistic endeavours.

REACTION

More angry letters, less poems, and Peter Worley waxing lyrical on the subject of aliens (!?). Don't miss it.

BUDGET BONANZA

We've done compilations instead this month, but in the March issue the budget section returns, with details of the latest original (Super Seymour) and re-release (Robocop) budgies. Hurrah!

ACTION TEST

Captain Planet, Baby Jo, Double Dragon 3, Hudson Hawk, and loads of others get the AA joystick-bashing treatment.

CHEAT MODE

The latest games, and some golden oldies, get the poking, cheating, Multifacing treatment from Phil Howard and his chums.

PLUS

The next instalment in our Graphic Adventure Creator series, the Balrog up to his adventuring tricks, PD software and arcade adventures in the Buyers' Guide, more Machine Code, and, oh we don't know, loads of stuff.

Oh yes, and a jam-packed, marmalade-stuffed covertape. Blimey!

AA78 HITS THE STREETS ON THURSDAY 19TH MARCH. JOIN THAT QUEUE OUTSIDE YOUR NEWSIES TODAY (OR SUBSCRIBE INSTEAD IF YOU LIKE). HURRAH!

FEATURE

1992: THE FRENCH CONNECTION

Everyone knows that 1992 is the Big Thing coming up at the end of this century. But as the time for this economic revolution draws nearer, the press and the politicians are getting ever more vague about what it involves. So what is it, how will it affect our lives – and what does it mean for the CPC?

The European computer market is weird. Surely, if a machine is good it'll do well everywhere? Apparently not. Different nationalities take to different machines, er... differently.

Take the Speccy, for example. The British took this ghastly little beast to their hearts in the mid-'80s. So much so that it's been the biggest seller of all the 8-bit micros in the UK. Yet on the continent? Not a sausage. Those canny Europeans won't touch it with a bargepole.

The CPC is different. It's done pretty well in the UK since its launch, but nothing like as well as it's done in France. According to current industry estimates there are anything up to a million CPCs in France!

After France, Spain is the next strongest CPC market across the pond. Italy? Not many. Germany? A few more, but again the machine didn't really take off in the same big way it did in France and the UK.

But even though the CPC did well in France and the UK, the two markets are still quite different. In the UK, approximately half of the CPCs out there are tape machines. The French, however, went almost exclusively for the 6128. That's partly due to the differences in the way the machines have been promoted in the two countries (Amstrad France works separately to Amstrad UK), but mainly because the markets are just so different.



The main difference is that the cassette is such a popular format in the UK. All three 8-bit machines – the CPC, Spectrum and Commodore 64 – will load from tape, and all publishers produce tape versions of games.

The French, however, don't seem to like tapes. Not one bit. Which is good if you own a disk machine, since there aren't the same problems getting hold of disk versions of games (many AA readers report trouble finding disk games). The bad side is that if you don't have tapes, how can you release games on budget?

Quite. Indeed, the French don't actually have a budget market to speak of at all. Which makes it all the more amazing that the CPC should still be such a popular format in France. After all, it's been assumed that the 8-bit machines in the UK have been kept going beyond their expected sell-by date by the strong budget market in this country. While full-price releases are dropping off, the budget market remains very active, especially with re-released full-price games. Why has the French market kept going without these budget sales?

The bad news...

Of course, even in France the CPC won't keep going for ever – no machine does. But amongst the French software houses there is some disagreement as to how long it will keep going. Ubi Soft, for example, is less than optimistic, as a spokesperson explained:

"The CPC market in France is still quite strong with certain titles, but it's declining a lot. When there is a good game, people will buy it and it will have good sales on the Amstrad, but it is declining and for us, as a publisher, it's not really worthwhile. It's very expensive to convert a game on to the Amstrad, and it's difficult to ge the money back.

"There is no budget market in France. I don't understand why there should be no budget market, it's not very logical to me. Maybe it's because the retailers don't want it, I don't know."

...And the good news!

That's only part of the picture. Loriciels' version is quite different:

"Basically, to be honest, Amstrad, at the moment, is still 40-45 per cent of our sales! Atari is 20 per cent, PC is 20 per cent and Amiga is only 10 per cent.

"It [the Amstrad market] should be declining, but Loriciels is still doing games for the CPC because it sells so much!

"The console has flopped! In some places now it's down to about ten quid, and it's doing really badly. They put the price much too high at the beginning, and it got a bad image."

We asked, "are you going to carry on producing games for the standard CPC?"

"Definitely."

Console calamity

Whatever the French software houses say about

GERMAN MAGAZINES



Amstrad PC International

This is an altogether weightier magazine. It doesn't just cover the CPC but the PC and the PCW too. Those Teutonic types don't really go for jazzy games coverage, but are more interested in serious applications. The current issue of Amstrad PC International has an article on meteorology and weather satellites (what's the German for déjà vû? – see AAxx!), plus loads of stuff on programming and assembler language plus a natty-looking hardware project to build a sound digitiser. The German market may not be so hot for games publishers, but there's clearly a very active serious/hobbyist user base over there.



Amstrad PC International covers the PC and PCW too, but the CPC gets the lion's share of the mag. ●



● **The story with the new Amstrads was the same everywhere. The console flopped, the Plus sold poorly. But still the CPC soldiers on...**

the CPC market, everyone is agreed on the GX4000 and the Plus models. The GX4000 flopped. Things went a bit better in France for the Plus machines, much as they did over here, but Amstrad's relaunch was still something of a non-event.

The problems were much the same in France as the UK. The French software houses think the GX4000 cost too much compared to the competition – the Sega Master System and the Nintendo Entertainment System. True, the GX4000 did weigh in at up to £30 more than these veteran 8-bit machines. But a more telling factor was the lack of software support. You could then, and still can, buy Sega and Nintendo games anywhere. You can now buy them in Tescos, for heaven's sake! But where could you buy Amstrad games?

The problem seemed to be that Amstrad seemed to do only half a job in persuading publishers to write console games. Then there was so much slippage that few games were actually available by the launch date. Then publishers were reporting that the duplication process was taking months rather than weeks. The last straw was that when games did come out, it was in a kind of weedy trickle rather than a great rush. The things were simply not commonly available.

Of course, it doesn't take dealers long to get cold feet, and as soon as Dixons and the other major retail chains saw that the machine wasn't going well, they dropped it. And that was the end of the GX4000.

The Plus has done a little better, since it does more than just play (non-existent) console games. However, has it sold any more than the old CPC would have done?

Future prospects

It's very difficult to get accurate sales figures for computers. But there would appear to be towards a million CPCs in France and at least half that number in the UK. That's one hell of a lot of machines. And while many software publishers are muttering darkly about pulling out of the CPC market – particularly in the UK – can they really afford to ignore all those machines out there? Will they?

Just as interesting is the fact that the UK has a strong budget market, while France has a strong full-price market. Now with trade barriers soon to disappear, making inter-European trade (we like big words here) both easier and cheaper, maybe both the publishers and the computer users can benefit from 1992, and the Single European Market. Only time will tell...

FRENCH MAGAZINES



Amstrad Cent Pour Cent

Amstrad Cent Pour Cent is France's equivalent of *Amstrad Action*. Like *AA*, it's the principle CPC-only mag, and it's been leading the market for years. It's got a similar mix of serious and games coverage to *AA*, and has letters, news, game reviews, game hints, listings, machine code tutorials (!), BASIC programming and various general features. The issue illustrated has an article on fanzines, which are apparently huge in France. There are, it seems, hundreds of the things. *Cent Pour Cent* has recently gone from monthly to bi-monthly (every two months). A bad sign? Possibly. The CPC is on the decline in France, but the market is still a big one – maybe French magazine publishers are obsessed with the 'sexier' 16-bit machines.

Multiformat mags

While *Cent pour Cent* magazine is apparently on the wane, the multi-format magazines in France still cov er the CPC well (unlike in the UK!) Magazines with CPC and console coverage include *Joystick, Joypad, Tilt, Micro News* and *Player One*. The CPC is not just still going in France, it's alive and kicking!



● **Amstrad Cent Pour Cent, France's leading CPC mag, is hitting leaner times now...**







● **...But the French multiformat magazines are still giving the CPC plenty of coverage – unlike the multiformat magazines in the UK!**

SO WHAT'S 1992 ALL ABOUT, THEN?

1992 is all about the idea of a common Europe, a kind of superstate consisting of all the European countries working in economic unison. In theory, the European community will have no borders, a single currency and a single set of economic and defence policies.

In practice, though, things aren't that simple. John Major came back from the Maastricht summit being hailed as a conquering hero, but what has actually been achieved?

Well, we can look forward to a Europe without frontiers, but we won't be getting a common European currency just yet. And when it does arrive, Britain won't necessarily be using it...

All the other stuff, like political procedures, common enconomic and defence policies... well, don't hold your breath.

The main points of agreement are still vague, and it's going to be years before any of them will come into force.

So is '1992' all a big con, then? Up until last year it was being hailed as a revolution in Europe, the shape of things to come. Now it's just looking like another great heap of Euro-twaddle, destined to be forgotten about by the time it's implemented.

But Europe is slowly opening up as an international marketplace. The removal of international barriers is going to make trade between countries both easier and cheaper. Many British software houses already make a tidy sum out of the strong CPC market in France, and British CPC owners can expect to see more French imports in the future.

Although the full political implications of 1992 may take several years to filter through the process, the commercial benefits could be felt a great deal sooner.

Parlez-vous Français?

France might have the biggest and most active CPC market in Europe, but what good does it do us over here if all the software is in French?

Fortunately for us, English is more commonly spoken in France than French is in this country!

And most French games/programs come with English instructions too. Take a look at most arcade games and you'll realise that the gameplay usually speaks for itself. As long as the manual can tell you what's supposed to be happening, you can work out the rest.

The problems arise with technical programs or adventure games, where there may be on-screen instructions or menus. Then, it's a question of whether the software house concerned thinks it's worth doing a special English version – which is bound to involve quite a lot of reprogramming.

There's another problem too. A French software house will need to come to some arrangement with a UK company over distribution before it can sell its games over here. Needless to say, distribution in the UK costs money, albeit not necessarily any more than it would in France. On top of that, though, are the various taxes and duties levied on imports.

That last factor is the one most likely to be affected by '1992', and it may make the difference between French companies exporting their software and simply not bothering.

UBI SOFT

Ubi Soft is much less keen on the CPC than Loriciels, but still proposes to produce CPC games when the right title comes along.

Certainly, Ubi Soft has scored some notable successes in the UK when it's decided to distribute stuff over here. The interest in the epic role--playing adventure *Iron Lord* was huge, even before an English translation was prepared. And the futuristic role-playing game *BAT* scored a Mastergame in *AA* and also did well with the public.



● ***Equinoxe*** **– serious software from Ubi Soft.**

More recently, Ubi Soft has produced *Equinoxe*, (83%, *AA75*), a fascinating new music package for the CPC. It's the first serious release from a major publisher for some time. Will there be any more? We shall have to wait and see. But maybe European publishers will wake up to the fact that the CPC market may be twice as large once Europe becomes a single economic community. It's a nice thought.

LORICIELS

This is one French company that doesn't think the CPC is on its way out! With something like 40 per cent of its total software sales on this one format (twice as much as any other single format), Loriciels is not only "definitely" continuing to produce games for the CPC, it is looking to distribute them in the UK. First to be released will be *Baby Jo*, but two more titles in the offing – subject to distribution deals being struck – are puzzle game *Guardians* and shoot-em-up *Thunderburner*

Loriciel hasn't quite given up on the console, either. Look out soon for the long-awaited *Copter 271* and *Panza Kick Boxing*. More on these hot new titles when we have it.



● ***Baby Jo*** **will soon be available in this country – Loriciels still has great faith in the CPC.**



● ***Baby Jo*** **is an ultra-cut platform game, featuring a little pink tot in nappies...**

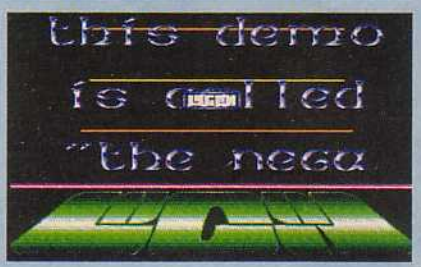


● ***Guardians*** **is an unusual arcade puzzle game where you have to match blocks.**



● ***Thunder Burner*** **is a 3D shoot-em-up where the landscape scrolls towards you.**







● **The secretive French 'Logon' team have produced an amazine demo mixing text, graphics, colour and amazing scrolling!**

SHOW OFFS!

Writing demos seems to be a funny way of spending your time. After all, you can't do anything with them but look at them, and you can't make a living at it!

Nevertheless, programmers all over Europe are hooked on demo-writing. The basic idea is that you produce sequences containing animated graphics and sound more sophisticated that anyone thought was possible, in a continual bid to confound both your mates and the machine's designers!

Of course, some demo-writers are also hoping to catch the eye of a software house on the lookout for new programmers... many people think that being a professional games programmer is the most glamorous life possible!

The standard of demos in the UK is high, here are some from the continent. If we saw these techniques in a game we'd be stunned! The problem is, of course, that they take up loads of memory to run – all the memory that you'd need for the game itself...

Still, the growing flood of excellent demos from the continent shows that there is a highly active, enthusiastic and skilled user base out there. The CPC may be a few years old, and in the 'autumn of its years', but with so many fans it could go on for ages yet.



● **Elmar Krieger of Germany is the programmer behind this effort. As with all demos, you really have to see it moving.**

THE ROMANTIC ROBOT SOLUTION!





A CPC without a MULTIFACE TWO? What a glorious waste of time.

If you *use* a **CPC** *without* a **Multiface**, you're wasting time.

Loading programs always **from** the **start** instead of **continuing from** where you stopped **last time**, not being able to make **crucial back-ups** *whenever you need to*, not having a chance to **customize programs** or just *poke infinite lives - what a waste!*

MULTIFACE is **to CPC** what *wheels are to cars* - the **ESSENTIAL ADD-ON!**

Its *MAGIC button* lets you **FREEZE** a program **ANY time** - just have a break and continue later, or *SAVE, switch off*, and *reload to continue* later. Saving is FULLY **automatic**, all is *menu-driven with on-screen instructions, error reports* - **SO EASY!** You can also *study/modify programs* with the built-in **MULTI-TOOLKIT** - invaluable!

If you wish to make your computing *easy, fast, safe* and a *joy* - **get a MULTIFACE!**





You MUST NOT use any of these products to copy, reproduce or infringe in any way any copyright material without the clear permission of the copyright owner. We do neither condone nor authorise the use of our products for the reproduction of copyright material - to do so is ILLEGAL!

The puzzle's over! MULTIFACE - the CPC's missing link!

Also available: Please send a SAE for details

INSIDER - By residing OUTSIDE CPC - in a MULTIFACE - it can look INSIDE and disassemble ANY running program

RODOS - A ROM that changes CPC into a professional system

Hurry to get BIG DISCOUNTS

I order **MULTIFACE 2** for **CPC 464/6128** ☐ ~~£47.95~~ **£37.95** or for **CPC+** ☐ ~~£49.95~~ **£44.95**

RODOS ☐ ~~£29.95~~ **£19.95** **RODOS XTRA** ☐ ~~£9.95~~ **£6.95** **INSIDER** ☐ ~~£14.95~~ **£9.95**

PLUS P&P per EACH item: UK **£1**, Europe **£2**, Overseas **£3**.

I enclose a **cheque/PO/cash** for £..... or debit my **Access/Visa** No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Card Exp.....

Name/address.....

The above reduced prices apply strictly only to MAIL ORDERS received by 10.11.91

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 54 Deanscroft Ave, London NW9 8EN ☎ 24 hrs ACCESS VISA **081-200 8870** AA

G.V.L. BAGSFORM

G.V.L. Bagsform
191 Watling Street Road, Fulwood, Preston, PR2 4AE
Phone 0772-701248 Fax 0772-703131

3½" Super Drive £79.95

(Plus £3.00 p&p)

(*Including* **FREE** *MS800 or MAXIDOS*)

- ★ 800k per disc
- ★ Dual Mode
- ★ 2 Status Indicators
- ★ Side Switch
- ★ Multi Compatible
- ★ Low cost Discs
- ★ External PSU
- ★ Compact size
- ★ FREE Software

NEW

(NOT suitable as 1st drive for 464)

64k DKtronics RAM PACK	£38.95
FD1 Disc Drive (State model)	£59.95*
3.5" Discs (Branded Bulk) (10)	£ 7.45
3" Discs (Amsoft) (10)	£19.95
3.5" Disc Box (holds 40)	£ 6.95
Printer Lead (CPC or Plus)	£ 7.95
ABBA Switch	£10.95
3rd Drive Switch	£10.95

FILE TRANSFERS

CPC To/From PC's, PCW's, and Others

2in1 - £24.95 : MFU - £29.95

(Both programs run in CPM+ - NOT CPM 2.2)

MAXIDOS (with FREE PROCOPY)	£13.75
MS800	£ 9.95

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER	£13.75
BONZO BLITZ	£13.75
BONZO BIGBATCH	£ 9.95
BONZO FLASHBACK	£ 9.95

Please state model when ordering Disc Drives

* Please add £3.00 p&p for Disc Drives

All prices include VAT

CREDIT CARD ORDERS (24hr Service) **Phone 0772-701248**

Forum

Aaaarrrghh! Are you being drive round the bend by technical problems you simply can't sort out? Write to *Forum* and our resident boffin ADAM WARING will try to help. Write to: Forum, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

We have the technology

I have a 464 and I have seen foot pedals and a steering yoke available. For my GCSE Technology project I intend to try and design something similar. I am quite desperate for any information about wiring and circuits. Can anyone help?

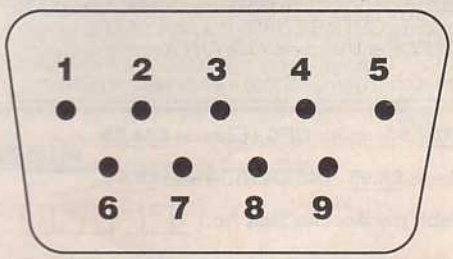
Chris Shipley
Driffield, Yorks

The devices you mention work pretty much the same way that joysticks do, only with the inputs wired to different types of switches.

To do something similar consists basically of wiring the switches in your weird and wonderful widgets to the normal joystick inputs such as up, left fire etc.

Actually, you have 12 of these things to play with as the ports are wired for two joysticks, each with four directional inputs and two fire buttons.

Armed with this information and a bit of patience, you should be able to make something pretty whizzy!



Joystick port pin-outs

PIN	1	UP	PIN	6	FIRE	2
PIN	2	DOWN	PIN	7	FIRE	1
PIN	3	LEFT	PIN	8	COMMON	
PIN	4	RIGHT	PIN	9	COM	2
PIN	5	SPARE				

Ins and outs

I am the proud owner of a 464 Plus machine and if possible I would like your help please.

As you know the Plus range of machines do not include the |TAPE.IN, |TAPE.OUT, |DISC.IN and |DISC.OUT commands. Is it possible to produce these commands using an RSX command?

David Madden
Farnbourough, Hants

Although the Plus machines cannot use the IN and OUT extensions, they are able to use the |TAPE and |DISC commands. The easiest way to do what you require is to issue the appropriate command before saving or loading data.

However, if anyone would like to submit a bunch of RSXs to make these commands fully operational on the Plus, then Type-Ins is the place to write...

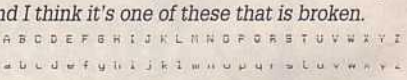
One liner

I have a DMP2160 which has recently failed to print one line of dots in each character. My documents are now unreadable and I am desperate for a quick and easy solution.

I have changed the ribbon but this hasn't helped. Can I replace something cheaply for myself or is it necessary to spend a fortune on a shop repair? Could there be something wrong with my 464? Is there any way you can help?

Alex Woods
London

I'm afraid that the printer head is broken. A 9-pin printer works by firing a set of 9 pins (erm, that explains why it's called what it is) to form the characters on the paper. Each pin is fired by an miniature electromagnet, and I think it's one of these that is broken.



● Got a print-out likethis? Chances are your print head is broken. There's nothing for it but a trip to the repair shop...

There's only one thing for it, I'm afraid, and that's to replace the print head. All print heads do wear out after a while, and yours has had its day.

You should be able to get a local computer store to order the part for you, and they should be able to fit it, hopefully without you having to smash the piggy bank!

Anyone for a swap?

When writing programs I invariably use full string titles during the early stages in order to make it easier to debug.

During recent session I used the string expression 'swap' which generated a 'Syntax error' message. On listing the offending line I noticed that the expression had printed in upper case indicating that 'swap' was a keyword.

Disk list

You have, in the last few months, given a couple of Type-Ins that can print a catalogue of the files on a disk. It is possible to get such a list using the standard utilities supplied with the CPC disk drive. It uses the commands of the CP/M operating system suppled with CPC disk drives and so is probably less well known than in Amsdos. Try the following:

Insert your CP/M system disk into the disk drive and type |CPM. You will get an unpleasant light-blueish screen in mode 2 and the CP/M prompt A>.

Hold down the CTRL key and press 'P'. From now on you will get a printed copy of everything that appears on the screen – provided your printer is connected and on-line. Press CTRL 'P' again to switch it off.

Type DIR. A list of file names will now appear on your screen and on your printer. (DIR is CP/M-speak for CAT.) Repeat this for any other disk you want a printout of.

The slight downside of this method is that the DIR command in CP/M does not tell you the file sizes or the free space that you get with typing CAT. This can be overcome by copying the CP/M program STAT.COM onto your disk and then typing the command STAT *.* instead of DIR. This gives a lot more information about the disk and its files.

Sadly the info in the user instructions is very brief, and does not tell you what the columns "Recs" and "Ext" mean. Any ideas?

Paul Halliden
Salisbury, Wilts

Thanks for the tip. I have no other information about the way that Stat program works. Perhaps someone else can help.

I have since tried just about every combination of commas, semi-colons and brackets to get this new command to do something useful, but so far its only purpose seems to be to generate a 'Syntax error' message.

Please can someone put me out of my misery and tell me if it actually does anything and if so, what?

M Brooker
Luton

The SWAP command's full title is WINDOW SWAP which is probably why you couldn't find it. It's purpose is to swap the the output between two text windows.

So if you wanted to swap the output between windows zero and one you'd use the command:

```
WINDOW SWAP 0,1
```

Coded questions

Upon my fast and wonderful journey through the land of machine code, a number of exciting queries have leapt up shouting: "Write to *AA*! Write to *AA*!"

1. The refresh register seems a bit predictable. I want a less boring random number. Where can I get one?
2. I am in danger of disembowelling my CPC with a moist frog due to excessive frustration. Only you can save it by helping me. I need to multiply two large numbers (i.e. two bytes long) together in machine code.
3. In machine code I understand that a negative number is shown by setting the most significant bit high. Can you explain how this is affected by multiplying and whether the number will stay negative?
4. My trip through the world of machine code is slowing and needs speeding up Perhaps you, in your infinite wisdom, could recommend a good, quite advanced book on the subject that I could use to press the accelerator.
5. I have Arnor's Maxam assembler (which is very good) and would like to know whether it's possible to disassemble code into the editor to a BASIC/assembly language program and not just to the printer or screen. I have contacted Arnor but they say you cannot. Could a far more able coder be able to solve my problem?

Neil Stewart
Bridgewater, Somerset

1. Proper random numbers are incredibly complicated and require horrendously complicated maths routines to produce numbers that appear to be random (and even then they're not actually truly random). Within machine code I've always found it far easier to use the refresh register, especially if it's just for games or an application like that.

If someone has a simple way to come up with random numbers, then let the world know...

2. Blimey, you don't ask for much, do you? Multiplication in machine code is another pain. Basically you have to take into account that multiplication of two 16-bit numbers will yield a 32-bit result.

Repetitive addition is the way to do it. One of the numbers should act at as a counting loop, and the other should be constantly added until the sum is completed. Here's a simulation in BASIC:

```
10 input n1,n2
20 n3=0
30 IF n1=0 THEN PRINT n3:STOP
40 n3=n3+n2
50 n1=n1-1
60 GOTO 30
```

3. Again this would have to be taken into account by your multiplication program.

4. Keep on reading the machine code series. It should keep you on your toes!

5. It's not possible to my knowledge. Can anyone prove me wrong...?

Screen shrinking

I own a 464 Plus and I am trying to write my own game. I have a couple of questions I wish to ask.

1. How do you cancel the actions of the Control, Shift and Esc keys reseting the computer as in a lot of new games?
2. In some games, eg Dizzy 4, the border has been enlarged and the main game screen looks as if it has been shrunk. How is this achieved?

I'm fairly new to computing and *AA* has been a help!

Alan Curran
East Linton, East Lothian

It's only really possible to get rid of the reset keys using machine code. Every 50th of a second the computer generates an interrupt and stops what it's doing. It takes the opportunity to do things like play music, scan the keyboard and check for a reset.

Should you get into machine code, the way to prevent the reset keys from working is to stop the interrupt routine or rewrite it in such a way so that it doesn't do the reset check. The interrupt routine resides at address &38 and putting the byte &C9 (for a RET instruction) will prevent the routine from being carried out. This does mean that the computer won't do any of its other 'housekeeping' routines, though.

2. The screen has actually been shrunk to aid the conversion of games originally written on the Spectrum to work on the CPC. The Speccy has a smaller screen, and so by reducing the screen display to this size on the Amstrad it's possible to port games across more easily.

It's done by sending a couple of instructions to the video chip. Something a little like this:

```
10 BORDER 6
20 OUT &BC00,1
30 OUT &BD00,32
40 OUT &BC00,6
50 OUT &BD00,24
```

This sets the screen to be Speccy size; 32 characters wide by 24 deep. Alter these values to make the screen whatever size you desire. Some quite flashy screen clearing effects can be made with a bit of experimentation.

Is that clear

If, like me, you own a 464 and get annoyed with not being able to use programs written in BASIC 1.1 then this tip may be of use. Often the only difference is a few CLEAR INPUT commands. This can be solved by replacing them with CALL &BD19.

Is it possible to to get a lead made up so that I can link Plus peripherals to a CPC? The reason I ask is that I intend to upgrade to a 6128 Plus and with a Multiface II I'd like to transfer all the programs to disk.

Grant Taylor
Rosyth, Fife

There are widgets available to allow you to connect standard CPC peripherals to a Plus, but not, as far as I'm aware, vice versa. Technically it's perfectly possible, If anyone's come up with such a converter, then I'm sure Grant would like to hear about it.

In control

While experimenting with my CPC464 I discovered something that might be of interest to other readers. Firstly, type in a short program like this:

```
10 CLS
20 MODE 1
30 PRINT "xHELLO"
```

Replace the 'x' by holding down CTRL and pressing one of the letter keys. A character should appear. When the program is run, weird things happen. For instance pressing CRTL 'G' causes the computer to beep, CTRL 'X' changes the colour around the word 'HELLO'. There are plenty of other effects too!

Christian Bridge
Macclesfield, Cheshire

What you've stumbled across are



● Are you probing deep into the murky world of assemblers? Keep following Andy Price

Basic editing

I have a hint for any budding BASIC programmers who write fairly substantial programs. It isn't actually all that complicated at all but I haven't seen it anywhere before.

One thing lacking from the CPC's version of BASIC are really extensive editing features. Sure, you can renumber lines and edit them one-by-one, but what you need for some of those big programs is some real editing power.

Any text editor that can import/export ASCII files can edit a BASIC program. To do this, simply save your BASIC program with the command:

```
SAVE "filename",A
```

The 'A' suffix is the important bit – this saves the BASIC program as an ASCII text file rather than the normal BASIC format that a word processor would find unrecognisable.

Now all the features normally available in your word processor for text files can be used from your program. If you have a spell checker you can even check for typing errors by adding the BASIC keywords to your dictionary.

When you've finished, just save the file as ASCII and you'll be able to load it as a BASIC program. I hope some of your readers find this useful!

Damon Shultz
Sellicks Beach, Austrailia

Thanks for that, Damon! A useful little tip for all those BASIC programmers out there.

shortcuts to producing control codes directly within text. Here's a full list of what's available:

CONTROL Code	KEY	PARAMS	EFFECT
0	@		None
1	A	0-255	Print symbol given by parameter value
2	B		Turn off text cursor
3	C		Turn on text cursor
4	D	0-2	Sets the screen mode
5	E	0-255	Sends parameter to the graphics cursor
6	F		Enables the text screen
7	G		Bleeps
8	H		Move the cursor right a character
9	I		Move the cursor left a character
10	J		Move the cursor down a line
11	K		Move the cursor up a line
12	L		Clears the screen
13	M		Moves the cursor to the left edge of window
14	N	0-15	Sets the paper colour
15	O	0-15	Sets the pen colour
16	P		Delete a character
17	Q		Delete characters between left hand edge of window and cursor position
18	R		Delete characters between right hand edge of window and cursor position
19	S		Delete characters between start of window and cursor position
20	T		Delete characters between end of window and cursor position
21	U		Turn off text screen
22	V		
23	W	0-3	Sets graphics mode: 0= normal, 1=XOR mode, 2=AND mode, 3=OR mode
24	X		Swap paper and pen colours
25	Y	0-255	Create a user-definable character, equivalent to using the symbol command. Takes nine parameters
26	Z	1-80	Set window. Takes four parameters, the first two set the left and right hand edges and must be between 1-80, the next two set the top and bottom and should be between 1-25

Behind bars

Q How do you print up a single 'bar' character without typing PRINT CHR$(211)? Several programs I have typed out on my computer have been left in mid-line because I can't find this symbol. Please help!

David Davis
Walsall

A *Easy! The '|' character is obtained by pressing SHIFT and '@'. It's actually printed on the keyboard, but with a gap in the middle.*

Time for interruptions

I have a few questions to ask and I hope that you will be able to answer them. Here they are:

1. Is it possible to create a real-time clock in BASIC which can run independently while another program is running?
2. Is it possible to change the media of a disk within its tracks, i.e. so that the first few tracks are data format, followed by a few tracks as system format and then going back to data format again? (I know it's possible as DISCKIT3 gives this information when it occurs.)
3. What is 'protected binary'?
4. Some of my software files come up, when I catalogue them, as FILENAME.BAS*. What is the significance of the asterisk?
5. Is it possible to link an electronic keyboard (such as the Yamaha PSR-18) to my 6128 via the earphones socket of the keyboard and the tape socket of my 6128?

Shane Kelly
Draperstown, Co Derry

A *1. The Amstrad computers have a built-in set of interrupts that can be used from BASIC. These allow a program to be interrupted and another subroutine to take over. If you set the interrupt routine to update a clock display then that should do pretty much what you want.*

The EVERY command is used to set the interrupts going. It works in increments of a 50th of a second. A program not unlike this is the sort of thing you need:

```
10 secs=0
20 EVERY 50 GOSUB 1000
30 REM The rest of your program goes here...

1000 secs=secs+1
1010 LOCATE 1,1
1020 PRINT secs
1030 RETURN
```

Obviously it needs some work to do exactly what you want, but that should start you off.

2. It sounds horribly complicated and I'm not sure why you'd want to do such a thing. But, if anyone has come up with a way to do it then I'd be delighted to spread the word.

3. Protected binary is a block of machine code that's been saved using custom routines so that it cannot be accessed from normal BASIC programs; you'll need to use a special machine code loader to run it. Commercial games tend to have their code protected, to prevent hackers and pirates from copying the program – publishers reckon on losing millions to piracy.

4. The asterisk means that the file is read-only and cannot be erased. It's a safeguard to prevent you accidentally erasing important data. Use the CP/M SET command to protect your own files.

5. I guess you could, but it wouldn't serve that much purpose as far as I can see. You'd be able to perhaps digitize music with some sound sampling software, but you won't be able to transmit data to control the synth if that's what you're after.

AA



● Can you link up an electronic keyboard to your CPC via the earphone/tape socket of your CPC? Probably, but would it do you any good?

Price Buster

READ THIS!

Fast 7 day delivery

AMAZING OFFER

SELECT ANY TWO GAMES FROM THE LISTS BELOW AT DISCOUNT PRICE

i.e. £2.99 + £2.99 not £5.98 but £5.60
£2.99 + £3.99 not £6.98 but £6.50
£3.99 + £3.99 not £7.98 but £7.40

AMSTRAD SELLERS

SP: FULL PRICE	Cass	Disk
Fun School 2 Range	£7.50	£9.99
Fun School 3 Range	£8.99	£12.99
Fun School 4 Range	£8.99	£12.99
Golden Axe	£7.50	£10.99
Manchester United Europe	£8.99	N/A
Shadow Dancer	£7.50	N/A
Turtles Coin Ops	New £8.50	£11.50
Cisco Heat	New £7.99	£11.50
Simpsons	New £7.45	£10.50
WWF Wrestle Mania	New £8.50	£11.50
3D Construction Kit	£16.99	£16.99
Mindstretchers (Monopoly, Scrabble, Cluedo)	£13.99	£13.99
Terminator 2	£7.45	£10.50
Viz	£7.50	N/A
Smash TV	New £7.50	£10.50

BUDGET	
4 x 4	£3.99
750 c.c.	£3.99
Ace Of Aces	£3.99
Altered Beast	New £3.99
APB	£3.99
Arcade Trivia	£2.99
Atom Ant	£2.99
Avenger	£3.99
Barbarian 2	£3.99
Batman - The Movie	£3.99
Blazing Thunder	£3.99
Bravestar	£3.99
Bubble Bobble	£3.99
Cabal	New £3.99
California Games	£3.99
Cauldron I & II	£2.99
Cavemania	£2.99
Chase HQ	New £3.99
Chevy Chase	New £3.99
Classic Punter	£2.99
Classic Trainer	£2.99
Coco Capers	£3.99
Cricket Master	£2.99
Cricket Captain	£2.99
Defenders of The Earth	£3.99
Dizzy Panic	New £3.99
Double Dragon	£2.99
Dragon Spirit	New £3.99
Euro Boss	£2.99
Fantasy World Dizzy	£3.99
Fast Food	£3.99
Footballer Of The Year	£3.99
Four Soccer Simulator	£3.99
Fruit Machine 2	£3.99
Future Bike Simulator	£2.99
Gary Linekar Superskills	£3.99
Gauntlet 2	£3.99
Ghostbusters II	New £3.99
Guardian Angel	£3.99
Hardball	£3.99
Hard Drivin'	New £3.99
Heroes of the Lance	New £3.99
Hong Kong Phooey	£2.99
Hot Shots	£3.99
Indian Jones + The Last Crusade	New £3.99
Infiltrator	£3.99
Interchange	£2.99
International Speedway	£3.99
Jack The Nipper	£3.99
Jocky Wilsons Compendium	£3.99
Kenny Dalglish	£3.99
Kwix Snax	£3.99
Las Vegas Casino	£2.99
Magicland Dizzy	£3.99
Metrocross	£3.99
Monument	£3.99
Moonwalker	New £3.99
Multimix 1	£4.50
Multimix 2	£4.50
Multimix 3	£4.50
New Zealand Story	New £3.99
Night Raider	£3.99
Ninja Commando	£2.99
Operation Thunderbolt	New £3.99
Outrun	£3.99
Paperboy	£2.99
Passing Shot	£2.99
Phileas Fogg Balloon Bats	£3.99
Power Drift	New £3.99
Pro Tennis	£3.99
Pro Golf	£3.99
Pro Boxing Simulator	£3.99
Pub Trivia	£3.99
Quattro Fantastic	New £3.99
Quattro Skills	£3.99
Quattro Sports	£3.99
Quattro Power	£3.99
Quattro Adventure	£3.99
Quattro Coin Ops	New £3.99
Quattro Arcade	£3.99
Quattro Combat	£3.99
Quattro Firepower	£3.99
Quattro Racer	£3.99
Quattro Cartoon	£3.99
Quattro Super Hits	£3.99
Question Of Sport	£2.99
Quickl Draw McGraw	£2.99
R-Type	£3.99
Rambo 3	£3.99
Red Heat	£3.99
Renegade 3	£3.99
Roadrunner	£3.99
Roadrunner + Wile E Coyote	New £3.99
Robocop	New £3.99
Rock Star Ate My Hamster	£3.99
Rolling Thunder	£3.99
Ruff & Reddy	£2.99
Scooby Doo & Scrappy Doo	£3.99
Sharkeys Moll	£3.99
Shinobi	New £3.99
Silkworm	£2.99
Skatin USA	£2.99
Soccer Double 2	New £3.99
Soccer Director	£2.99
Spaghetti Western	£2.99
Spooky Castle	£2.99
Stunt Car Racer	New £3.99
Super Scramble	£3.99
Superkid	£2.99
Superkid in Space	£2.99
Technocop	£3.99
The Games - Winter Edition	£3.99
The Games - Summer Edition	£3.99
Thunderblade	£3.99
Tiger Road	£3.99
Tin Tin On The Moon	New £3.99
Toobin	£3.99
Top Cat Beverley Hills	£3.99
Track Suit Manager	£2.99
Treasure Island Dizzy	£3.99
Turbo Outrun	New £3.99
Turrican	New £3.99
Vigilante	£3.99
Vindicator	New £3.99
World Games	£3.99
X-Out	New £3.99
Xybots	New £3.99
Yogi & The Greed Monster	£2.99
Yogi's Great Escape	£2.99

AIR/SEA SUPREMACY
Silent Service, Carrier Command, Gunship, P47, F-15 Strike Eagle
Cass £10.50, Disk £13.99

CHART ATTACK
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge, Impossomole, Cloud Kingdoms, Ghosts + Ghouls, Supercars
Cass £10.50, Disk £13.99

COMPILATIONS

DIZZY COLLECTION
Dizzy, Fast Food, Fantasy World Dizzy, Treasure Island Dizzy & Magicland Dizzy.
Cass. £7.50

DIZZY'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURES
Dizzy Panic, Kwik Snax, Spellbound Dizzy, Dizzy Prince of Yolk Folk **Cass. £7.50**

GRANDSTAND
Gazzas Super Soccer, Pro Tennis Tour, World Class Leader Board, Continental Circus. **Cass. £11.99**

★ FAVOURITE ★ ★ BOARD GAMES ★
Trivial Pursuit Cass £7.99
Monopoly Cass £7.99
Scrabble Cass £7.99

POWER UP
Altered Beast, Turrican, Chase H.Q., X-Out, Rainbow Islands.
Cass. £11.99

MEGA HOT 9 TITLES
Cass. £4.50

HANNA BARBERA'S CARTOONS
Yogi's Great Escape, Hong Kong Phooey, Top Cat, Ruff + Ready.
Cass. £7.50

RAINBOW COLLECTION
Rainbow Islands, New Zealand Story, Bubble Bobble
Cass. £7.50

DIZZY CARTOONS
Dizzy, Spike In Transylvania, Slightly Magic, CJ's Elephant Antics, Seymour Goes To Hollywood **Cass. £7.50**

MOVIE PREMIER Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles, Back to the Future II, Gremlins 2, Days of Thunder **Cass £10.50**

JAMES BOND COLLECTION Licence to Kill, Live & Let Die, The Spy Who Loved Me. **Cass £8.50 Disk £13.99**

CALL US ON 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
MasterCard Access **021 440 4108** VISA
Please state name, card number, expiry date & goods required

Expiry Date _____
Number _____
Signature _____
Date _____

ORDER FORM AND INFORMATION. All orders sent FIRST CLASS subject to availability. Just fill in the coupon and send it to: PRICEBUSTER Unit 23, 14/20 George Street, Birmingham B12 9RG

BLOCK CAPITALS

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: ..... **Tel. No:** .....

Name of game	Computer	Value
	Postage	
	Total	

POSTAGE RATES: Please add 50p p&p on all orders under £5.00. EEC countries add £1.00 per item. Non EEC countries add £2.50 per item. Cheques payable to: Price Buster

---

Tel: (0525) 377974
Fax: (0525) 852278
Phone open 9am-8pm Mon-Thurs
9am-5pm Fri, 10am-5pm Sat

TURBOSOFT

Unit 6 & 7, Acacia Close,
Cherrycourt Way Industrial Estate,
Stanbridge Road,
Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 8QE

SPECIALS CASSETTE

	RRP	SRP
3D Pool	9.99	3.99
APB	9.99	3.99
Australian Rules Football	9.99	2.99
Black Tiger	9.99	3.99
Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes	14.99	4.99
Crackdown	10.99	2.99
Dynasty Wars	10.99	2.99
E-Motion	10.99	3.99
Hammerfist	9.99	3.99
Hot Rod	9.99	2.99
Hunt For Red October	14.95	6.99
Man Utd	9.99	3.99
Mr Heli	9.99	3.99
Outrun (original)	9.99	3.99
P-47 Thunderbolt	9.99	4.99
Passengers on the Wind 1	9.99	2.99
Passengers on the Wind 2	9.99	2.99
Pub Games	9.99	2.99
Purple Saturn Day	9.99	3.99
Rick Dangerous	9.99	4.99
Sorceror Lord	9.99	2.99
Stir Crazy Bobo	9.99	2.99
Tin Tin On The Moon	9.99	2.99
Turrican	9.99	4.99
Vendetta	9.99	3.99
Xenophobe	9.99	2.99
X-Out	9.99	3.99

TOLKIEN'S TRILOGY
Only £8.99 Disk £11.99
The Hobbit, Lord of the Rings, Shadows of Mordor

SUPREME CHALLENGE
Only £4.99 Disk £10.99
Elite, Ace, Sentinel, Starglider, Tetris

CHALLENGERS
Cass £11.99 Disk £16.99
Pro Tennis Tour, Bomber, Kick Off, Stunt Car Racer, Super Ski

WHEELS OF FIRE
Cass £7.99
Chase HQ, Powerdrift, Hard Drivin', Turbo Outrun

POWER UP
Cass £12.99
Altered Beast, Chase HQ, Rainbow Islands, X-Out, Turrican

COMPUTER HITS VOL 4
Cass only £3.99
Herberts Dummy Run, Hi Rise On The Run, Devils Crown, Wriggler, Dynamite Dan, Elidon, Juggernaut, Geoff Capes Strongman, Cauldron

30 RED HOT HITS ONLY £7.99
Ghostbusters, FA Cup, Agent X 2, Kane, LA Swat, Ninja Master, Rasputin Ollie and Lissa, Ricochet, Zolyx, Way of Exp Fist, Dan Dare, Formula 1 Simulator, Brian Jack's Superstar Challenge, Tau Ceti, Park Patrol, Thrust, Harvey Headbanger, War Cars, Tarzan, Ninja Hamster, Enlightenment - Druid II, The Boggit, Mystery of the Nile, Mega Apocalypse, Endurance, Activator, Catch 23, Dark Sceptre

TOP 30 CHART

	CASS	DISK
3D Construction Kit	18.99	22.99
Cisco Heat	8.99	12.99
European Superleague	11.99	14.99
F-16 Combat Pilot	11.99	14.99
Final Fight	8.99	12.99
Gauntlet 3	8.99	12.99
Golden Axe	8.99	11.99
Hero Quest	8.99	12.99
Kick Off 2	7.99	11.99
Light Corridor	7.99	11.99
Lone Wolf	8.99	12.99
Lotus Turbo Challenge	8.99	12.99
Mega Twins	8.99	12.99
Midnight Resistance	7.99	11.99
NARC	8.99	12.99
Navy Seals (cart. only	N/A	23.99
North & South	8.99	12.99
Outrun Europa	8.99	12.99
Pang (cart. only)	N/A	23.99
Prince of Persia	8.99	12.99
Rainbow Islands	7.99	11.99
Robocop	7.99	11.99
Robozone	8.99	12.99
Shadow of the Beast	9.99	12.99
Sim City	8.99	12.99
Skull & Crossbones	8.99	12.99
Super Space Invaders	8.99	12.99
Swap	8.99	12.99
Terminator 2	8.99	12.99
Turtles Arcade	8.99	12.99

AMSTRAD CLASSICS

	CASS	DISK
Airborne Ranger	10.99	13.99
Bat (disk only)	N/A	18.99
Bubble Bobble	3.99	N/A
Chase HQ	7.99	11.99
Colossus Bridge	8.99	11.99
Colossus Chess 4	7.99	11.99
Football Director II	N/A	13.99
Gunship	10.99	13.99
Heroes of the Lance	7.99	14.99
Lords of Chaos	7.99	11.99
Multi Player Soccer Manager	7.99	N/A
Mystical	8.99	12.99
New Zealand Story	3.99	11.99
Operation Thunderbolt	7.99	11.99
Pirates (6128 only)	N/A	14.99
Puzznic	8.99	12.99
Saint Dragon	8.99	11.99
Shadow Dancer	8.99	12.99
Silent Service	7.99	11.99
Super Monaco GP	8.99	12.99
Super Off Road Racer	8.99	11.99
Switchblade	8.99	12.99
Total Recall	8.99	12.99
Treble Champions	7.99	11.99
VIZ	8.99	12.99
Welltris	8.99	12.99
Wembley Greyhounds	2.99	N/A

WAR GAMERS

Ancient Battles	11.99	11.99
Annals of Rome	2.99	4.99
Arnhem	N/A	11.99
Battle of the Bulge	9.99	12.99
Crete 1941	7.99	11.99
Desert Rats	N/A	11.99
Johnney Reb 2	3.99	N/A
Tank Attack	6.99	9.99
Vulcan	7.99	11.99

JOYSTICKS

Cheetah 125+	6.99
Konix Speedking + a/fire	10.99
Konix Navigator	11.99
Pro 5000 black	9.99
Pro 5000 clear extra	13.99
Quickjoy Jetfighter	11.99
Quickjoy Megaboard	17.99
Quickjoy Superboard	15.99
Quickjoy Topstar	17.99
Quickshot Maverick	14.99
Quickshot Python 3	8.99
Stingray	12.99
Zip Stik	14.99

EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths (12-16)	8.99	13.99
Better Spelling (9-14)	8.99	13.99
Biology (12-16)	8.99	13.99
Chemistry (12-16)	8.99	13.99
Physics (12-16)	8.99	13.99
Three Bears	N/A	13.99
French Mistress (A+B)	12.99	14.99
German Master (A+B)	12.99	14.99
Fun School 2 Under 6	7.99	9.99
Fun School 2 6-8	7.99	9.99
Fun School 2 8+	7.99	9.99
Fun School 3 Under 5	9.99	12.99
Fun School 3 5-7	9.99	12.99
Fun School 3 7+	9.99	12.99
Sooty's Fun With Numbers	7.99	N/A
Thomas Tank Engine's Words	7.99	N/A

SPECIALS DISK

	RRP	SRP
Afterburner	14.99	4.99
Altered Beast	14.99	4.99
AMC	14.99	4.99
Bloodwych	14.99	7.99
Colossus Mah Jong	14.99	6.99
Dark Sceptre	14.99	4.99
Druid II Enlightenment	14.99	4.99
Firezone	14.99	3.99
Hammerfist	14.99	4.99
Hunt for Red October	14.99	6.99
Laser Squad	14.99	7.99
Pro Tennis Tour	14.99	7.99
Purple Saturn Day	14.99	7.99
Running Man	14.99	4.99
Sentinel	14.99	3.99
Stir Crazy Bobo	14.99	4.99
The Train	14.99	2.99
Time and Magik	14.99	7.99
Tin Tin On The Moon	14.99	3.99
Turrican	14.99	7.99
Tusker	14.99	3.99
X-Out	14.99	7.99
Zombi	14.99	7.99

FIVE STAR VOL 3
Cass only £3.99
Trap Door, Tau Ceti, Tempest, Firelord, Strike Force Harrier, Way of the Exploding Fist, Aliens

PLATINUM COLLECTION
Cass £7.99 Disk £12.99
Ghouls n Ghosts, Strider, Black Tiger, Led Storm, Forgotten Worlds

MINDSTRETCHERS
Cass £9.99
Monopoly, Scrabble, Cluedo

SOCCER MANIA
Cass £7.99 Disk £9.99
Microprose Soccer, Football Manager World Cup, Gazzas Soccer, Football Manager 2

Game Set & Match 2
Only £9.99 Disk £13.99
Matchday II, Ian Bothams Test Match, Basket Master, Super Hang On, Track 'n' Field, Steve Davis Snooker, Nick Faldo's Open, Championship Sprint.

COMPUTER HITS VOL 2
Cass Only £3.99
3D Starstrike, Super Pipeline 2, Technician Ted, Android 2, Mutant Monty, Codename Mat, Moon Buggy, World Cup, Gauntlet, Fantasia, Diamond

30 MEGA GAMES PACK CASS ONLY £12.99
Karnov, Gee Bee Air Rally, Aliens, Super Hang On, Real Ghostbusters, Guadal Canal, Firetrap, Knightmare, GFL American Football, Wonderboy, High Frontier, Inc. Shrinking Sphere, Supersprint, Prodigy, Basketball, Star Raiders 2, Explorer, Big Trouble in Little China, Mermaid Madness, Hacker, Ghostbusters, Spindizzy, Baseball, Dandy, Rampage, Enduro Racer, Sailing, Space Shuttle, Barry McGuigan's Boxing, Howard the Duck

1000's more titles available, please phone for availability plus catalogue priced £1.

Mastering m



Welcome to part VI of Mastering Machine Code. Did you get lots of games for Christmas? And have you played them to death by now? Well, how about writing your own? This month we look at some routines to move sprites around the screen. ANDY PRICE delves deep into his assembler...

What is a sprite? Well, when playing a game, the character you control and the baddies you have to fight, be it a plane or a person, is a sprite. A sprite is just a lump of memory displayed in graphical form on the screen.

Wouldn't it be a great idea if you lot, instead of using letter characters for your home-made games, could design your own little sprites on the screen in full colour and then move them about? There is no great secret to doing this, it is just a complex variation on the **LDIR** instruction (to move blocks of code) which was discussed in the last instalment.

The sprite utility

Listing One is a comprehensive sprite utility which allows you to:

- Design your sprites on the screen, or in any art package which will let you load your screens from BASIC – and the sprite utility will let you move any part of that screen (a sprite) around your game screen.
- Design sprites of any pixel width and height.
- Display your sprite set at any time.
- Copy your sprite screen into the utility's sprite bank.
- Accomplish all of this from BASIC or machine code, using **CALL** commands from machine code or RSX commands from BASIC.

Explanations of the program, line by line, have been written into the assembly code. Also, a demonstration program has been written into the utility to show you how to use the sprite program.

The utility has several RSX commands, which were the subject of part IV. You can add your own RSX commands at any time to improve the program, if you wish to do so.

Devpac users

If you've got a copy of Devpac from the *AA71* covertape, you can use the listings on these pages directly. To get to grips with the program properly, though, you may want to take advantage of Hisoft's special offer on the Devpac manual (which we couldn't covermount!). Send a cheque or postal order for £9.95 to: **Devpac Manual Offer, HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE.**

The price includes postage and packing.

The commands, how they work

The program has four routines built into it, which are accessed by simple RSX commands. They are as follows:

|SPRBANK This saves the screen on which you designed your sprites into memory at address &4000. From this address the utility will grab the sprites you have chosen to use and display them on the screen.

|DISPLAY This displays the sprite bank. This is written into the program merely to act as a reminder.

|SPRITE This is the core of the utility. This piece of code allows you to manipulate your sprites around the screen. Its use is a little more detailed than the other commands, but allows pixel precision (dependent on the MODE) for placing your sprites on the screen, just like the software houses do. The command takes the following format:

```
|SPRITE,height,width,store,address
```

The parameters it takes are **height**, which is the height of the sprite in pixels, **width**, which is the width of the sprite in pixels, **store**, which is the address where the sprite is stored and **address**, which is the screen address where the sprite is to be placed.

e.g. `|SPRITE,20,35,&4000,&c000`

This will place a sprite stored at address &4000 on to the screen at address &c000 which is 30 pixels high and 35 pixels wide.

In MODE 0, if a width of 4 is specified, that will print a sprite 8 pixels wide. Thus if 1 is passed, a sprite 2 pixels wide will be printed. In MODE 1, a width of 2 is 8 pixels wide and in MODE 2 a width of 1 is 8 pixels wide. This is because of the way more bytes are used to store a pixel in MODE 0 than in MODE 2 due to the chunkiness of the pixels in MODE 0. The height is always pixel precise, no matter which MODE you are in because there are identical numbers of pixels, height wise, in any MODE.

Parameter passing - numbers

So far, with the CALL command and RSX commands, we have only dealt with using addresses to call machine code routines. The CALL command can take more than one parameter and so can an RSX (which is just an extension of CALL).

These parameters are passed using the index registers, that is using IX+0 to IX+255. Let's take an example CALL command with one parameter:

```
CALL &4000,&3020
```

This command calls address &4000 with the parameter &3020 (an integer variable). The integer is a 16-bit integer. When the routine at &4000 is called, the computer stores the number of parameters passed in the accumulator.

The integer &3020 will be stored in the index register, the low byte being stored in **IX+00** (&20) and the high byte being stored in **IX+01** (&30).

However, what if there is more than one parameter, as in the **|SPRITE** command? Well, this is where a little bit of thinking is needed, because it is very easy to make a simple mistake which will crash your program. Let us take a simple example:

```
CALL &4000,&3020,&6000,&2000,&10
```

All parameters are still passed into the index register, but in a rather weird way (well, it is to me!). They are stored as follows, all in low byte – high byte order:

&2000	passed into IX+00 and IX+01 (low byte followed by high byte)
&6000	passed into IX+02 and IX+03
&3020	passed into IX+04 and IX+05
&10	IX+06 holds &10 and IX+07 holds &00 (treat as &0010)

Parameter passing - strings

To pass strings on a 464 is a different matter to doing so on a 6128, but in principle the same applies to both systems and I will explain both.

If a string is needed to be passed, the actual string is NOT passed but the address where the string is stored IS passed. On a CPC 6128 it is just a matter of passing the string in quotation

Code & Chips

Got any machine code queries? Things you don't understand? It doesn't matter how stupid the question, how basic your knowledge, write to:

CODE & CHIPS
AMSTRAD ACTION
BEAUFORD COURT
30 MONMOUTH STREET
BATH
AVON BA1 2BW

machine code

marks, but for the CPC 464 it is a little more long-winded. For the 464, a **string descriptor** has to be used, which is the @ sign.

e.g. CPC 464

```
a$="ANDY PRICE"
CALL &4000,@a$
```

e.g. CPC 6128

```
CALL &4000,"ANDY PRICE"
```

The @ symbol passes the address of the string, rather than the actual string. Thus, if you typed **PRINT @a$** in BASIC, it will print the address where the string is stored, for machine code purposes.

The address passed is stored in the same way as the integer is stored, as explained above. Thus, the more strings you have, the more parameters are passed and the more index registers are used, as shown above.

This method was invaluable for creating the Sprite Utility.

Sprite demonstration

Listing Two is a demonstration of how the utility can be used. The codes on the left of the listing are *Typerighter* code, the program used by *Amstrad Action* to let you check your typing when typing in BASIC listings from *Type-ins*.

To use the program, first type the program in (don't type in the codes – they're only for checking if you use *Typerighter*) and save the program. Secondly, type in the sprite utility and assemble it. Then re-load the demonstration program and RUN it.

LISTING ONE: SPRITE UTILITY

```
        ORG #9000
        ENT $

        ; LISTING ONE
        ; PROGRAMMERS TOOLBOX
        ; SPRITE UTILITY
        ; (c) AMSTRAD ACTION


        LD HL,WORK_SPACE        ; buffer for the Kernal's
                                ; use
        LD BC,COMMAND_TABLE     ; address of command
                                ; table
        JP #BCD1                ; introduce RSX
                                ; table and return to
                                ; BASIC once completed

COMMAND_TABLE:
        DEFW NAME_TABLE         ; address of new command
                                ; table
        JP SPRBANK
        JP DISPLAY
        JP SPRITE

WORK_SPACE:
        DEFB 0,0,0,0            ; for use by the
                                ; Amstrad's Firmware

NAME_TABLE:
        DEFM "SPRBAN"
        DEFB "K"+#80
        DEFM "DISPLA"
        DEFB "Y"+#80
        DEFM "SPRIT"
        DEFB "E"+#80
        DEFB 0


; Copy sprite screen to #4000

SPRBANK:
        LD HL,#C000
        LD DE,#4000
        LD BC,#3FFF
        LDIR
        RET

; Display stored sprite screen

DISPLAY:
        LD HL,#4000
        LD DE,#C000
        LD BC,#3FFF
        LDIR
        RET

; Routine to print sprite on screen
; |SPRITE,height,width,store,address
; HL holds address of sprite in memory
; DE holds screen address to place sprite
; (IX+06) - width
; (IX+04) - height
; (IX+02) - stored address
; (IX+00) - display address

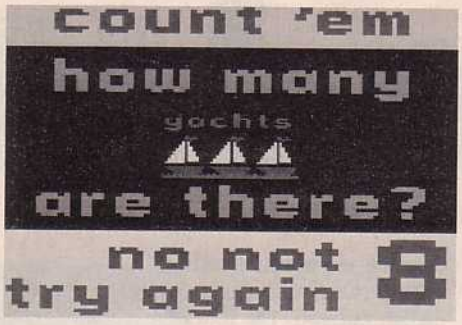
SPRITE:
        LD L,(IX+02)            ; Stored address of
                                ; sprite
        LD H,(IX+03)
        LD E,(IX+00)            ; Screen display address
                                ; of sprite
        LD D,(IX+01)
        LD C,(IX+04)            ; Height

OUTER:
        PUSH HL
        PUSH DE
        LD B,(IX+06)            ; Width

INNER:
        LDI                     ; Print a line 'width'
                                ; pixels wide
        INC C
        DJNZ INNER
        POP DE
        EX DE,HL
        CALL #BC26              ; Next line of screen
        EX DE,HL
        POP HL
        CALL #BC26              ; Next line of sprite
                                ; table screen
        DEC C
        JR NZ,OUTER
        RET
```

LISTING TWO: SPRITE DEMO PROGRAM

```
{NvAv} 10 CALL &9000:' initialise RSX's
{CxBj} 20 RANDOMIZE TIME:' very random seed
{GxAl} 30 MODE 0
{KtAq} 40 FOR x=1 TO 200
{LvAu} 50 MOVE (RND*640),(RND*400)
{JwBl} 60 DRAW (RND*640),(RND*400),(RND*14)+1
{OmAj} 70 NEXT
{PnAl} 80 |SPRBANK
{DsBp} 90 MODE 1:PRINT"Press a key to see sprite
       bank"
{GpAw} 100 CALL &BB18:MODE 0:|DISPLAY
{NiBn} 110 FOR x=1 TO 2100:NEXT:' 7 second pause
{FoBl} 120 MODE 1:PRINT"Sprite demo........."
{BxBl} 130 PRINT:PRINT"There was no space to draw"
{JiBp} 140 PRINT:PRINT"detailed sprites so I created"
{BrBn} 150 PRINT:PRINT"the mess you saw earlier and"
{CqBr} 160 PRINT:PRINT"they will be treated as
       sprites"
{MiBj} 170 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS A KEY":CALL &BB18
{MvAl} 180 MODE 0
{BpAn} 190 FOR y=1 TO 4
{MqAk} 200 CLS
{GwAr} 210 FOR x=1 TO 40
{FwBl} 220 |SPRITE,15,25,&4000+(x*2),&C000+(x*2)
{GqAk} 230 NEXT
{CtAk} 240 NEXT
{KqBl} 250 LOCATE 1,12:PRINT"EXPONENTIAL SPRITES"
{DtAu} 260 FOR x=1 TO 3000:NEXT
{MwAu} 270 CLS:place=&C000:now=place
{GjBi} 280 FOR loop=1 TO 20:GOSUB 340
{DwBo} 290 place=place+&50:now=place:NEXT loop
{DuBj} 300 LOCATE 4,12:PRINT"FALLING SPRITE"
{MwAu} 310 FOR x=1 TO 3000:NEXT
{IjBk} 320 CLS:PRINT"End of Demonstration"
{KuAk} 330 END
{DxAq} 340 FOR x=1 TO 7
{LvAv} 350 |SPRITE,30,30,&4400,now
{NnAo} 360 now=now+&800
{PuAj} 370 NEXT
{OtAm} 380 RETURN
```



● Oh darn, got it wrong. Now let's see... one... two... three... That's it, three! Ha, this is easy.



● Aw, how sweet. This little chap stands for the letter 'd'. And he wags his tail a lot.



● Oh no, the poor little clown is sad. But he'll cheer up when you spell a word correctly.

Picture Book

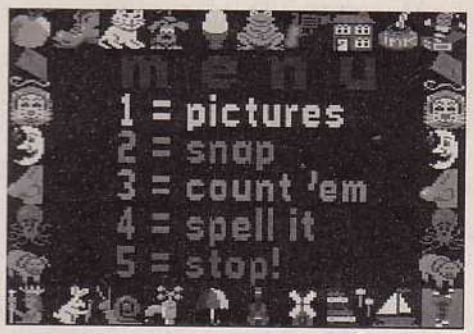
£12.95 cassette, £15.95 disk ● Triple R Education ● 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU

When was the last time some decent educational software came out for the CPC? Er, not many months ago actually (*Fun School 3*). *Fun School 4* should be out any day now. And in the meantime, there's Triple R's *Picture Book*. ADAM PETERS boots it up and tries to learn something...

Picture Book offers simple spelling, counting and object recognition fun for the 2 to 5 age group. Calling itself "essential software for early learning", *Picture Book* comes complete with what the box describes as "two revolutionary keyboard overlays". And for once this is no exaggeration.

In fact, no sooner had we opened the box than the keyboard overlays leapt out, stormed the Town Hall, tried and executed the Mayor and Lady Mayoress, and set up a provisional government to administer a society based on workers' autonomy and the fair and equal distribution of wealth. No, just kidding, they didn't really do that. They went down the chippie instead.

Oh, OK then, they just sat there. At least until we got out the velcro-like sticky-backed thingies and attached one to the keyboard. The idea is that, since young kiddies aren't really au fait with capital letters, you can attach this freezer bag like thing (with small letters on it) over the computer keyboard. They're quite clever actually, and you get both a standard QWERTY one and an alphabetical (ABC etc.) one. Smart.



● This is the menu where you select which program to run. (They're all loaded in one go.)

The programs themselves are a bit limited in that there are only 26 words to play around with. And you can't get out of a prog without having to BREAK and RUN (the package is a single-load unprotected BASIC file). All in all though, it's very colourful and a lot of fun. Hurrah!

The programs

Pictures

This is a kind of alphabety thing, where whatever letter of the alphabet you press on the keyboard, you get a piccie of something beginning with that letter on screen (a – apple, etc). Some of these are animated (the dog wags his tail, the apple gets eaten, and so on). These 26 words and pictures are the only ones the package has, so the same words reappear in the other progs.

Snap

Chaosabunga! Computer snap with up to three players. Choose to either match piccies to piccies, piccies to words, or piccies to letters, using the usual 26 words. Hit your button to shout "snap". A point for each correct answer, a point away if you get it wrong. First to get to 3 points wins. This is great fun, even though we were beaten 3-0 by some bloke out of *Sega Power* (get).

Count 'Em

Use the spacebar to choose between three levels (numbers up to 3, 6 or 9). You then get shown some piccies and have to say how many of the object there is. If you get it right, hurrah! If you get it wrong, you get a couple more guesses.

Spell It

Here's a good 'un. One of the piccies appears, together with smaller piccies to show the number of letters. Type in how you think the word is spelt. If you get it wrong, you get given a letter and can guess again (etc). Quite good fun, this one.



● I took such a pasting from a work-mate I'm only going to play one-player games now.



● Ha ha! I knew it was a good idea. Look, I've won! Brilliant, eh? (*Sad is a better word – ed.*)

GOOD NEWS

- Bright and colourful
- Does the business
- Overlays are a nice gimmick

BAD NEWS

- Keyboard overlays not CPC specific
- Only 26 words

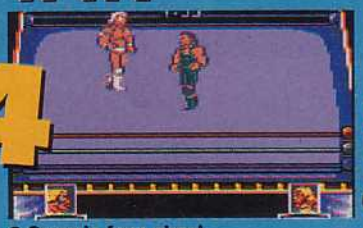
Verdict 74%

ACTION TEST

Crikey, *Paperboy 2* scores a Mastergame! So does it put Ocean's *WWF* in the shade? Look out too for *Battle Command*...

32 PAPERBOY 2 — Mindscape


● Deliver those papers!

34 WWF — Ocean

● Grapple fans ahoy!

36 BATTLE COMMAND — Ocean


● Tankbusting tactics galore as you take on ten one-man missions.

48 COMPILATION CRAZY!

● 17 games in three packs... bargs galore! (Or are they?)

50 G-LOC — US Gold

● Is it a flight sim? Is it an arcade game? Find out on page 50...

SUPERHEROES

Domark ■ £10.99 cass, £17.99 disk

Compilation

Old games never die. They simply get put onto Christmas/New Year compilations a couple of years after their shelf life has expired. Domark's *Superheroes* compilation is made up from four such 'Golden' Oldies. In fact, The *Superheroes* compilation is well past it's 'Sell By' date.

Last Ninja 2 This is a direct Speccy port with monochrome graphics throughout. The plot's pretty much what you'd expect: you take control of the last of the Ninja warriors in a fight against evil etc...

It's an isometric 3D game and the backdrops are quite impressive and realistic-looking, even though it's a mono Speccy port. It's a bit of a pain to play, however, as the control system is a bit fiddly. You can disappear behind objects and so not have a clear idea of what you're supposed to be doing. There are plenty of baddies to have fisticuffs with, but this is a tedious process as it takes ages to render them senseless.

Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade This is the licence from the third and final film in the series. You play the hatted hero and have to complete a series of sections to finish the game.

Once again, this game suffers from Speccyitus. At least there's a bit of variety this time – the screen changes colour to represent your torch burning down!

SECOND OPINION

"Dear oh dear, there's not much that's heroic about this little lot Indiana Jones and Strider 2 are tolerable, but you can keep the rest." **Rod Lawton**

The sprites are quite large and you can recognise Indy quite well, but the animation is a bit rough and could have done with a few more frames for more fluid movement. It's slow too; jumping is particularly pathetic and Indy takes an age to come back down to earth.

The Spy Who Loved Me The action starts off in Bond's car. He has to race up a road, avoiding the oncoming traffic and trying desperately not to crash. This is quite easy, and you should have no problem making it to level two on your first go.

Next it's into a speedboat. Basically, it's more of the same, but with ramps to take you over jetties that stick out into the water. There are some nice graphical effects, such as road cones that go spinning off the road when you bump into them.

This is the nicest looking game in the collection, and feels the most competently program. It's a trifle easy, though, and you have to wonder about the game's longevity.

Strider II The original *Strider* was excellent. Unfortunately the follow-up was a let down, and it's this that makes the fourth game in the set. Actually, it's available on a couple of other (superior) compilations too. Goodness knows why it's so popular – it's not much of a game.

It's colourful, but the graphics aren't at all that hot. Movement is slow but the worst crime of the game is that it's far too easy. You've got loads of energy and after a while get fed up dodging your enemies as it doesn't seem to make a right lot of difference whether they crash into you or not. You usually expect sequels to be *better* than the originals!

Adam W

Verdict 53%

Last Ninja 2	**52%**
Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade	**51%**
The Spy who Loved me	**68%**
Strider 2	**63%**



● *The Spy Who Loved Me*, or *The Car that Won't Stay on the Road.* Dull, multi-level Bond japes.

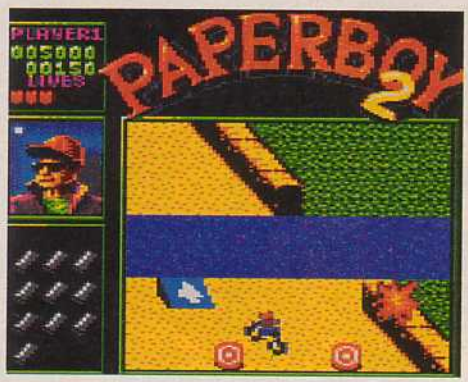

● *Strider 2* has a lot more colour than the original, but the gameplay's not as good.



● *Last Ninja 2* – an interesting release let down by horrible mono Speccy graphics – yuk!



● *Indy Jones and the Last Crusade* – mono graphics, and the animation's none too special either.



● Wahey, it's the bonus bit. Those are the targets we were supposed to hit (and that's the sand wall we *actually* hit). Er, whoops.



● Aha, it's one of those Medieval castles you find in every suburban cul-de-sac. Except in this one there's two of them.



● Call us born pessimists, but we don't reckon that paper's going to land in the mail box. Pick up that bundle of papes to the left if you like.

PAPERBOY 2

MINDSCAPE ■ £10.99 cass, £15.99 disk

Let's be honest, this isn't the most glamorous of subjects for a computer game is it? No disrespect to all our wonderful paper boys and paper girls (who do a terrific job, probably), but getting up at 7am and shoving the *Daily Telegraph* through someone's door hardly compares with being a Formula One driver or a Space Commando, does it?

Not to worry. *Paperboy 2* is the sequel to the 1985 game, er, *Paperboy*. It's very similar indeed to the original. There's the same hazards, the same bonus (racetrack) bits, etc. But the graphics have been improved, the gameplay tweaked, and, er, you can deliver to both sides of the road now. Oh, and you can choose to be a paper girl instead if you like. Hurrah! (But it's still called *Paper'boy'* though, isn't it?)



The action takes place across six days, Monday to Saturday. You get Sundays off (unlike supermarket staff). Before each day you get shown the cover of that morning's paper, the headline of which might have something to do with what's happening in the game (but then again, might not).

The delivery bit takes place in two halves (you deliver to each side of the street in turn), and before each half you get shown a plan of the houses, with the subscribers' homes indicated. These are the ones you need to deliver to. Then again, they're also the only ones with post boxes, so you'll have difficulty delivering to any of the others even if you want to.

If you miss any letter boxes the householders are so incensed with your sloppiness that they cancel their subscriptions forthwith. Boo! If you manage to deliver to everyone on your round though, other people in the street see how fab you are and subscribe themselves. Hurrah!

There is a lot of bitter rivalry in the shadowy mafia-like world of newsagentry (just kidding newsies – remember *AA* is distributed by Future Publishing and is available from your wholesaler). It's newsie-eat-newsie out there, and any paper peep who lets the side down is history. So lose all your subscribers and you're finished.

You've also got seven lives and you lose one each time you cycle into a wall (or similar). After the delivery bit you get a bonus thingie, where you cycle down a race track, jumping rivers and avoiding bollards (that's *bollards*), whilst chucking any undelivered papers at targety things. It doesn't matter much if you die on this bit (you don't lose a life). Once that's over you get docked points for any windows or walls you've smashed or splattered, and then progress to the next day.

If you survive the week you get promoted to a different street with nastier hazards (haunted

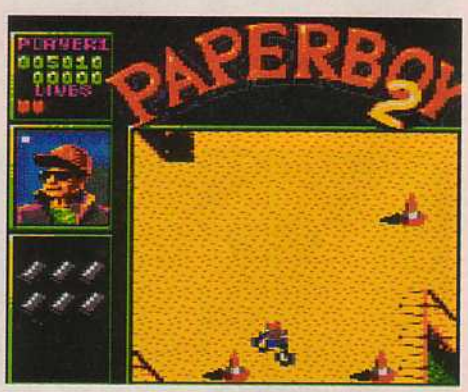
SECOND OPINION

"What's the difference between this and the original? A good game is a good game, I suppose, but this one is a real blast from the past."

Rod Lawton



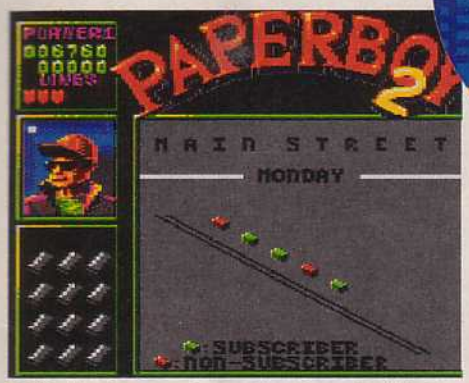
● Is it our imagination, or is that baby purple? Brrr, this road is creepy, man.



● Every higher education student in Britain has a bollard in their bedroom. Why? Who cares, as long as we can avoid these ones.



● Oh no, it's them toing-and-froing window pane delivery chaps. *AA* Tip of the Month: Try to avoid cycling into them.



● It's Monday morning and you've got a fair few subscribers on your list. But how many will you have on Tuesday morning? (Prediction: fewer.)

graveyards instead of castles, etc). And you keep going on like that until you lose all your lives or subscribers. (Or until you finish it and win, presumably.)

The sprites are quite small and fiddly, and you don't need to hit a ramp dead on to jump, but collision detection isn't at all bad really (try shimmying through the bollards on the racetrack bit, for example). There's no sound, at least on the 464 version, apart from a little tune half way through loading.

P2 is an updated version of a very old game which somehow seems in 1992 as good as anything else around. Any game that can keep you coming back for more like this one must have something rather special.

Top tip: Just select one or two houses you can deliver to easily (houses two and five on the right for instance) and don't bother with the rest. This is in fact the same tactic your reviewer used a few years ago when he did a real paper round. (*Yeah, and how long did you last, pray tell? – ed.*) Er, two days. But that's not the point. Or maybe it is. Oh, I don't know.

Adam P

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Get to the third street

THINGS TO AVOID

There's a lot of hazardsome things that cause probs for paper deliverers, both in real life and in the game. Here are a few of them:

Kerbs – In real life it's possible to cycle into these without coming a cropper (provided you get enough speed up). Try it in *Paperboy 2* though, and you'll end up flat on your back whistling tunes from *The Sound of Music*. What a con, eh? I want my money back (*what money? – ed*).



Hedges – Cycling into hedges is not really to be recommended in any circumstances. Try it for real and you'll end up covered in scratches and, worse still, creepy crawlies. Try it in the game and you'll lose a life.

Fences – If you cycle fast enough into a flimsy wooden fence you can probably knock it down (try it on a neighbour's fence sometime). Er, but not in the game though, that's just in real life. You'll have to jump them in the game, using those conveniently placed ramps.

Traffic – It's a sad fact of life that if a bike (even a spanky 21-gear mountain bike jobbie) goes up against an articulated lorry, the bike tends to come off worst. So be careful.

Runaway Prams – Aha. Hardly the most common of problems for paper peeps in the real world, but the cause of major amounts of swerving in this game. Try chucking a paper at them from the safety of the road. A good shot and a 'Paperboy Saves Baby' is the headline of the next day's paper. Aw shucks...



Delivery Men – These wander aimlessly out in front of you, the way that delivery men are trained to. But why are half the houses in the street having sofas delivered, and the other half window panes? (Actually, we can understand the window panes – our accuracy in the *Guardian*-bunging department being somewhat less than impressive.)

Bin Men – The indignity of it all. Knocked off your bike by a big black bag full of pizza boxes and empty beer cans. That's all bin bags ever contain isn't it? (*No it isn't Adam – ed.*) Well it's all my bin bags ever contain. (*Yes Adam we know – ed.*) So what else do you get in bin bags then? (*You'll find out if you don't get on with the review – ed.*) Flipping flip, it's like Alcatraz here.

Savage Dogs – Evil killer rotweilers that bite off your leg, seriously impeding your cycling abilities in the process. Er, well actually they look more like little fluffy pekineses who couldn't bite the leg off a thing with a very loose leg. But you'll still come a cropper if they pounce on you. Little gets.

Ghosts – Ghosts? Ghosts? Be serious. And who's that tall bloke in the black coat holding a scythe? Death? Right, yeah, like you get ghosts and horsemen of the apocalypse hanging round street corners when you're doing your paper round, eh kids? Happens all the time, doesn't it?



Cannon Balls – And castles too, eh? Hmm... we're none too sure about this bit.

PAPERBOY 2 VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 84%
Small, but sweet, sprites and dead pretty backgrounds.

SONICS..... 30%
Barely a dickie bird on the 464 version.

GRAB FACTOR..... 85%
Paperboy 2 is faster than yer average cycling sim...

STAYING POWER... 89%
...and there's loads of 'game' to it as well.

RATING 91%

Curiously addictive gameplay, and a nice change from the usual alien-blasting fare.



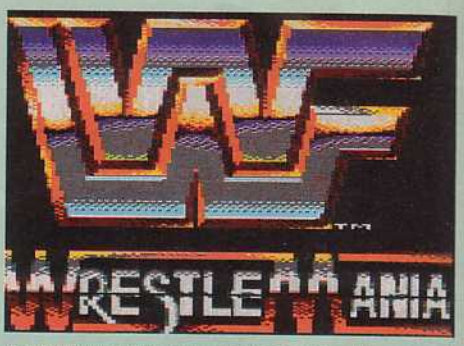
● Whoops. Ha! So we've found the entrance to the secret underwater section at last. Hurrah! (*You're not fooling anyone, Adam – ed.*)



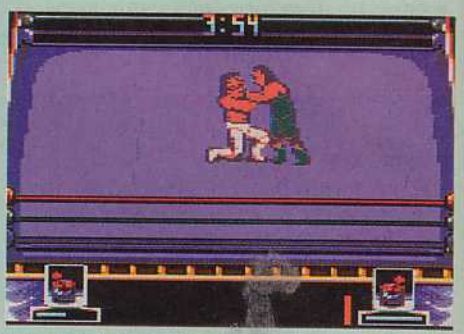
● Golly gosh, jeepers and creepers, that fence looks pretty darned high. Lucky some kind soul has left these ramps here, eh?



● Grappleabunga! *WWF* is an American wrestling game. All strange costumes, jumping on heads and making funny noises. And sweating a lot. And shouting. And being threatening. And so on.



● WWF wrestling is the latest craze. Everyone's at it. Playgrounds will never be the same again.



● Aaargh. Die fascist pig dog. Er, ahem, it's all just pretend really, isn't it? We're mates really.

WWF

OCEAN ■ £12.99 cass, £15.99 disk

Wrestlers are rum coves, they wear tights for a start. English men have worn tights since time immemorial, look at Robin Hood, but in America only superheroes wear pantyhose (as they say over there). Which figures, seeing as this *WWF* business is all about good guys and bad guys.

It's also a tad different from proper wrestling. Y'see, in real wrestling you're not actually meant to hurt anyone. All the moves are choreographed, and when one chap hits another he stamps his foot on the ground to make that authentic 'thumping' noise. This does not happen in Ocean's latest soopa doopa joystick waggler. Oh no, *WWF* is basically a musclebound, tight-wearing beat-em-up. And it's pretty darn spiffy.

First up you have to choose your chap. You've got a choice of three and each one has his own special move. Depending on your mood you can be Hulk Hogan with his great pile driver move, the power-slamming British Bulldog or the gorilla-pressing Ultimate Warrior. It's a tough decision and you'll probably end up going for the chap in the spankiest outfit.

Here's a quick bit of advice – go for the British Bulldog. He might look a bit crap, what with that straggly long hair and all-in-one white body stocking, but there's very little he doesn't know about picking up a chap up by the ankles and pounding his head on the floor. This probably has something to do with the fact that he grew up in Leeds and thinks all these Americans are nancies.

SECOND OPINION

"The two-player mode is great. But be warned, a contest might end in genuine fisticuffs. It's so involved and so easy to get into. Smart."

Adam Peters

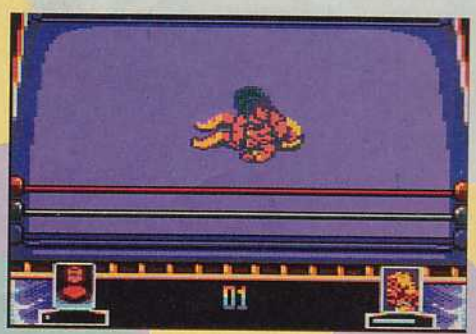
FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Beat Mr Perfect

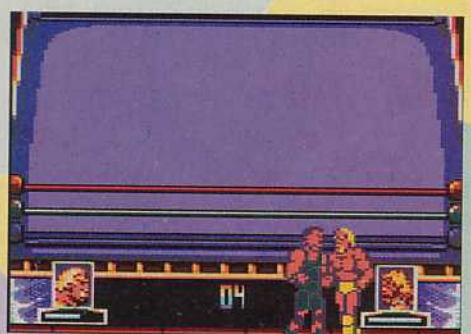
The computer takes on the part of your opponent, Mr Perfect. This chap's a smug get and you really can't wait to get into that ring and chuck him, green leotard and all, into the lap of a sedentary granny. Mr Perfect is convinced that he's going to pin you in the first three seconds, and it's pretty hard to prove him wrong. Uh oh, time to climb into the ring, we reckon.

The basic screen doesn't change at all throughout the game, you've just got the ring and the players. Sounds a bit boring, doesn't it? Well, don't go away, 'cos it isn't. Y'see, there's simply no need for any spanky scrolling or state of the art special effects. All you need for maximum fun is what you get – two chunky geezers and a rubber mat.

It's an easy game to grasp but it's also difficult



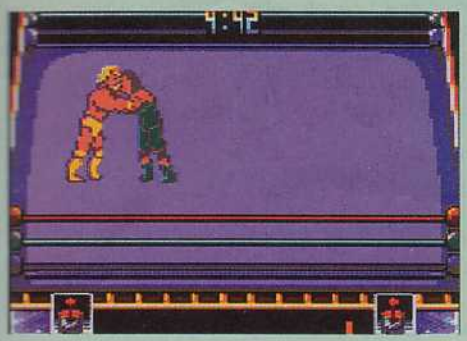
● Ha, got 'im! Er, no hang on, we're the one in yellow aren't we. Oh dear.



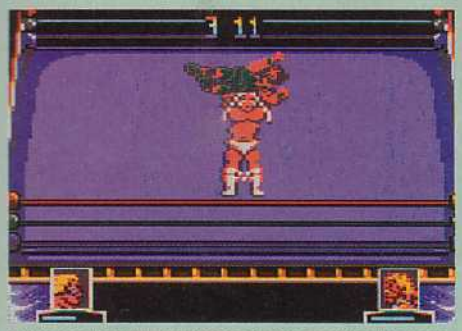
● "Right. If you've got something to say, say it now." The action moves out of the ring.



● Waahey. Now, who's throwing who here? Let's see... er... we're being thrown. Damn.



● It might look like these chaps are snogging, but they're not. Well, they might be...



● Ha ha ha! We really are doing seriously well here, aren't we kids? We're gonna win this one.

WRESTLING – A BEGINNERS' GUIDE

And remember, kids, don't try this at home. Not unless there's a responsible adult present and correct.



Decide whether you want to be a goodie or baddie

This will affect everything you do in the ring. Goodies play by the rules and baddies cheat. Basically.

Think up a really decent moniker

Baddies should go for place names where previous baddies have hung out – any German or Japanese town will do. Ideal names for goodies include anything with boy on the end – Jimmy Boy, for example.

Get your kit sorted out

Goodies wear white, glitter, union jacks and briefs with their name embroidered on the back. Baddies look good in black, red, cloaks and masks.

Devise your own personal move

This can be a bit tricky, so here's some ideas...

● The Crook Bouncer: Get your opponent on the floor and stretch his arms out. When they're straight, sit on his stomach and place each knee in the crook of his elbow. Raise yourself up and bounce up and down on your knees. Ouch!

● The Back Slam: Whilst your opponent is standing up, climb up onto the ropes and lunge forward, head-first, into his back. He'll go crashing to the floor and, hopefully, won't be able to move for at least two hours. The main problem with this one is that you have to make sure your opponent doesn't move.



● The Head Bash Roll: Stand on one of the posts and your opponent will come over and try and knock you off. Choose your moment well and jump onto his shoulders. He'll try and knock you off by leaning forward, hold tight to his ears and roll between his legs. He'll then go crashing head-first onto the mat. His head'll hurt but you'll be okay cos you've just executed a perfect forward roll.

Note – these are moves that both goodies and baddies can use. The only difference is that baddies have to punch their opponents in the face at the same time.

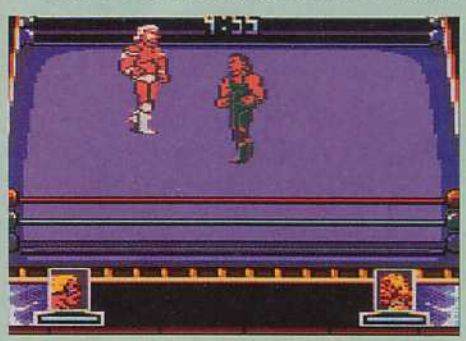
enough to keep you busy for quite a while. 'Cos it's a joystick waggler, you really have to put all your energy into waggling as quickly as possible. Now and then you might worry about breaking your joystick and for a split second you'll stop waggling. At that point Mr Perfect will tip you over his perfect sholders and flop straight onto your stomach from a great height. It probably hurts a great deal, it's also virtually impossible to get out of. That Mr Perfect, eh? What a spangly swine!

It's dead annoying when you get pinned down but even more annoying is the fact that whenever you knock old Perfecto for six you suddenly decide to sprint around the ring. It's a sort of victory dance, but it does stop you from using that perfect tum as a trampolene. This is our only real problem with *WWF* – everything else is spot on.

Your wrestler is well animated and can circle Mr Perfect at quite a speed. When your opponent starts to get a bit dizzy, lunge forward and get him on the neck with your special move. Hurrah!

When you get into a grapple with the Perfect one, you can almost see those muscles bubbling. Then, when he decides to wipe his feet on your stomach, your curled up body bounces up and down on the mat!

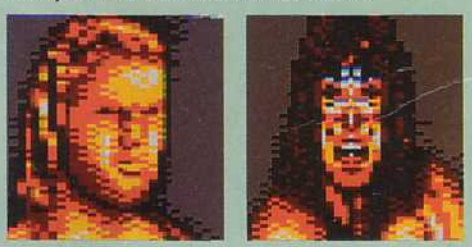
There are some really good moves in *WWF*



● He may look ilke he's had an accident with a Tipp-Ex bottle, but he's dead hard is Ultimate.



● And here are some of the social inadequates in question. There's the British Bulldog and Hulk Hogan above, Mr Perfect (the baddie – boo hiss!) and the Ultimate Warrior below.



and once you've attained some sort of mastery over the controls you can really start throwing your weight around. As well as putting your special super-sexy move to use and throwing your opponent out of the ring, you can also go in for a bit of slamming. Simply heave yourself off the ropes and run smack into Mr Perfect's considerable bulk. When you're almost perfect (and not afraid of the green clad Mr Perfect at all) you can jump out of the ring on one side and leap in on the other side straight onto his firm but unsuspecting back. Oof! His teeth hit the rubber mat and you'll have no probs pinning him. Ha! Nobody's perfect, not even the exception to the rule. (*Uh? – ed*)

WWF is quite difficult but it's ace fun. Yours truly is a bit of a wrestling freak so she really enjoyed it, but it's even worth a go for your average Big Daddy-hater.

Especially worth checking out is the two-player option. Get a couple of *WWF* fans onto this and they won't care about anything else. The joystick waggling all gets dead hectic and somehow you can never get it to waggle fast enough. But you know that next time you'll waggle perfectly. Time for another go!

WWF is quite a big thing at the moment , so if you've got the pencil and ruler set, the bag, the blow up doll and the moveable figure, then you can't do better then go and buy this. Then stock up on the joysticks, slip into a pair of tights and get waggling.

Linda Barker

WWF VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 88%
Not immensely colourful, but clear and very well animated.

SONICS..... 61%
Standard (aluminium sheeting being flexed) computer combat noises.

GRAB FACTOR..... 90%
It's easy to learn how to waggle a joystick – just don't break it!

STAYING POWER... 91%
Hard enough to give you a run for your money. Great with two players.

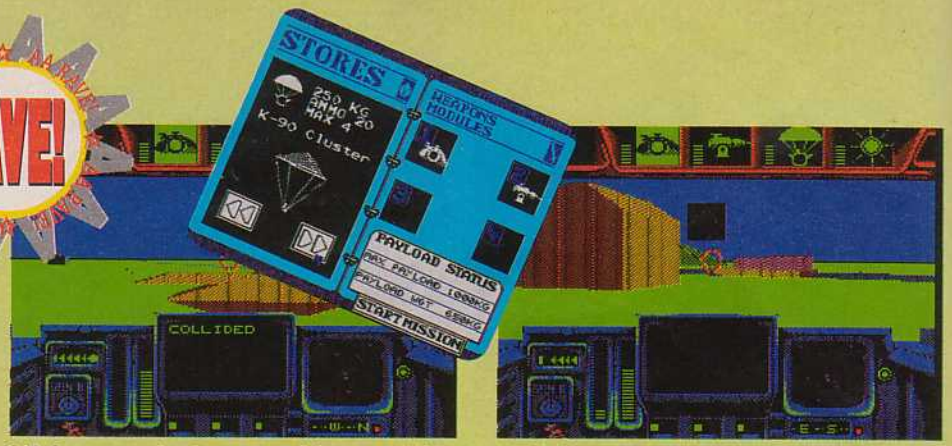
RATING 90%

Leotard-wearers everywhere should be queueing to get their rather large fists on this one.

RAVE!

War is not a very nice thing, readers. As unpleasant things go it's probably second only to Jeremy Beadle. And, just like Jeremy Beadle, war should not be encouraged. We should all be nice to each other, not harbour any violent thoughts, wear flowers in our hair, hold hands and skip merrily through the countryside, sharing jokes with rabbits and fluffy moo cows. (*Oh God, he's finally cracked – ed.*)

If, on the other hand, we do want to blast some fellow humans into little tiny bits, let's just pretend to do it instead. Think how much safer it would be if the Yugoslav republics settled their civil war, for example, over a couple of games of *Mercs* or *Operation Wolf*? Maybe the UN should suggest it as a solution to all the disputes on planet earth?

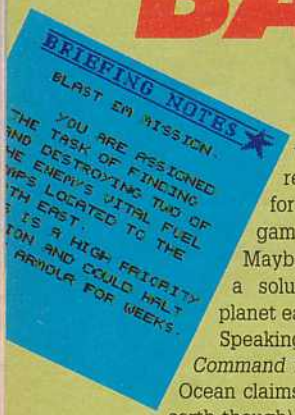


● Before you set out on your mish, you get the chance to 'tool' your tank up. Killabunga!

● That'll be a boat over there. It'll take a fair few shots with the turret to wax it.

BATTLE COMMAND

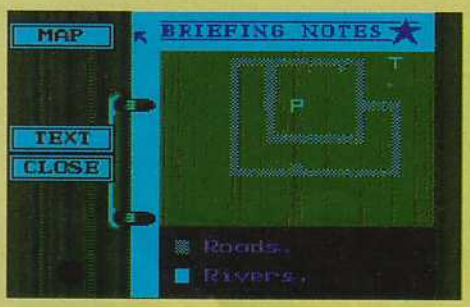
OCEAN ■ £10.99 cass, £15.99 disk



Speaking of planet earth, *Battle Command* isn't set there. Or at least so Ocean claims (it looks an awful lot like the earth though). In these post-Cold War times it's much more entente cordialey for these things to be set on other worlds, so hurrah for Ocean! It's North v South too, rather than East v West, and you're a tank driver for the North. In fact you seem to be the only member of the North's army as you have to take on the whole of the Southern posse yourself. Strewth.

There are ten different missions in all, nine of which can be selected straight from the missions menu. The tenth, 'Grand Finale', can only be selected once you've completed the other nine in one sitting. In each of the missions you can either proceed straight to your target and do the biz, or hang around shooting baddies for a while first.

You get the option at the start of the game to kit out your tank with up to four weapons. There's a weight limit, but you can comfortably hook up a turret (vital), a missile shooter, and a couple of oddly-shaped, largely useless, lightweight things.



● Here's a map of the mish. 'T' is your helicopter pick-up point. And 'P' is, er, dunno.

The game is one of them *Freescape*-style 3D shindigs. You get a rotatable driving seat view of the land around you (complete with indigenous baddies), and basically have to whizz around trying not to crash into too many pyramids. Oh, and shooting nasties. Oh yes, and trying to complete whatever mad, suicidal mission you've chosen to embark upon this time. There's hordes of bad guys just waiting to blast you to bits. If you manage to survive and complete the mish, take a look at the map and whizz off to where some helicopter is supposed to be picking you up. Only nine more to go!

As with all 3D jobbies it looks pretty yawnsome, but it is well done, and the variety of different scenarios adds a lot to it. If you like sims you'll love *Battle Command*. The graphics are very well done and if you're relaxed enough to be able to get into it, it'll be tanking ahoy round your place. Hurrah!

Adam P

SECOND OPINION

"It moves quite quickly, and the strategic element will keep you going for ages. Is there enough variety, though?"

Rod Lawton

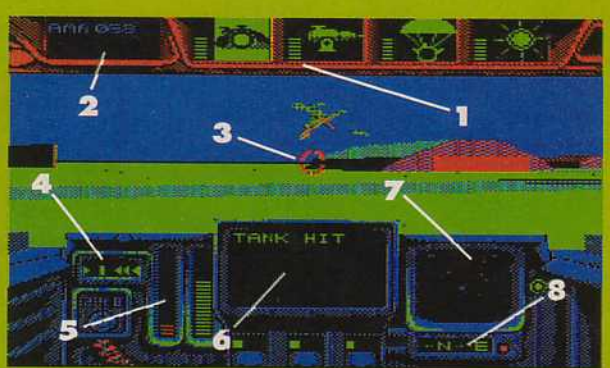


FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Complete a mission

WHAT DOES THAT THING DO THEN?

Here's the view from your tank. At the top is a bar (1) showing your weapons, with the one in use selected. All the weapons have a limited number of uses, and the ammo guide (2) shows how many shots are left. We're using the turret at the moment so we've got a dead useful sight (3) on screen. Some weapons you don't get sights with (things you can't aim, mainly).



Down the bottom, there's a largely useless thing (4) that shows you that you're steering, a bar chart (5) that shows your speed in green when you're going forward and red when you're reversing, a message window (6) that tells you that you've just crashed into something, a radar screen (7) that shows you where the baddies are, and a compass (8). Hitting 'M' will give you a map, so you can see what direction you're *supposed* to be heading in.

BATTLE COMMAND VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 87%
Pretty good 'virtual reality' piccies.

SONICS..... 51%
Crashy sounds when you drive into things.

GRAB FACTOR..... 79%
Battle Command takes a while to get into...

STAYING POWER... 90%
...but patience and commitment will prevail.

RATING 83%

From a distance Battle Command looks dull, but move in close. It's a blast.

2-HOT 2-HANDLE

THE SPECIAL PACK OF ACTION GAMES THAT WILL CAUSE A

Riot

2-HOT 2-Handle



ocean



AMIGA ATARI ST ocean **AMSTRAD SPECTRUM COMMODORE**

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED · 6 CENTRAL STREET · MANCHESTER · M2 5NS · TEL: 061 832 6633 · FAX: 061 834 0650

PROTON SOFTWARE

Access VISA

Call for special offers: Hotline: 0462 851855

	CASS	DISK
Cisco Heat	£8.99	£11.99
Chart Attack	£10.99	£14.99
WWF	8.99	12.99
Turtles 2	8.99	12.99
Cartoon Collection	8.99	N/A
Turrican 2	TBA	TBA
Terminator 2	8.99	12.99
Gauntlet 3	8.99	12.99
Addicted To Fun	7.99	11.99
Super Heroes	10.99	14.99
Super Space Invaders	7.99	12.99
Pitfighter	7.99	12.99
Soccer Compilation	9.99	13.99
Shoe People	7.99	11.99
Chart Attack	10.99	14.99
Space Crusade	7.99	11.99
Dizzy Collection	7.99	--.--
Turtles	8.99	12.99
Big Box	12.99	--.--
Ultimate Collection	11.99	15.99
Fun School 3 (All ages)	9.99	12.99
The Simpsons	8.99	12.99
Sim City	9.99	13.99
Man. United Europe	9.99	13.99
Hollywood Collection	11.99	14.99
James Bond Collection	9.99	14.99
Mini Office II	11.99	15.99
Thunder Jaws	7.99	12.99
Pop Up	8.99	11.99

	CASS	DISK
SWIV	8.99	11.99
World Champ. Soccer	7.99	--.--
Fun School 4 (All ages)	9.99	12.99
Better Maths (12-16)	8.99	--.--
Better Maths 1 (12-16)	--.--	12.99
Better Spelling (9-14)	8.99	12.99
Donald Alphabet Chase	8.99	11.99
Cool Croc Twins	7.99	11.99
Int. Sport Challenge	TBA	TBA
Blues Brothers	7.99	11.99
Realms	TBA	TBA
3D Construction Kit	18.99	18.99
Grandstand	10.99	14.99
Hero Quest	7.99	11.99
Virtual Worlds	10.99	14.99
North + South	8.99	12.99
Swap	--.--	11.99
Final Fight	8.99	12.99
Super Sim Pack	12.99	18.99
Robo Zone	7.99	11.99
Movie Premiere Comp	10.99	14.99
Capcon Collection	12.99	18.99
Gunship	11.99	14.99
Kick Off 2	7.99	11.99
RBI 2	7.99	12.99
Switchblade	7.99	11.99
F15 Strike Eagle	7.99	11.99
F16 Combat Pilot	10.99	14.99

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

Captain Blood Amstrad Disk £3.99

Teenage Queen Amstrad Disk £3.99

***Cheques/PO's to:* PROTON SOFTWARE, SOUTHWAYS SUITE 1, 111 STATION ROAD, LOWER STONDON, BEDS, SG16 6JP.**
Tel: 0462 851855 24 hour. Fax: 0462 851898

SD MICROSYSTEMS

Access VISA

3 1/2" DRIVE Only £79.95



* Complete ready-to-go package!
* Attractive slimline TEAC unit
* Measures only 7 x 4 x 1" high
* Simple plug-in D.I.Y. fitting
* Ideal 2nd drive for 464/6128
* Quiet *and economical* in use
* FREE Starter Pack of 5 disks!
* FREE 400K per side formatter!
* Fully guaranteed for One Year
* Add £4.50 post/packing (UK) or
* £7 Next-Day courier delivery
* Allow 7 days on cheque orders

NEW! PICASSO ART £14.95
A fun to use screen designer with Epson printer dump in four sizes.
PICTURE DISK £12.50
100s of clip-art graphics for Page Publisher or Stop Press (state).
DISK-BASE File Organiser....£12.50
Auto-indexes your disk collection.
HOME FINANCE £14.95
Bank, Credit Cards, Savings, S/Os.
PAGE PUBLISHER £24.95
Full DTP for 6128 or expanded 464.
GENERAL LEDGER 6128 .....£29.95
Simplified business book-keeping.
Add £1.00 p/p on software orders.

Note: We guarantee to dispatch your order promptly and reliably.
Send Cheques, POs or SAE for current catalogue to **(DEPT AA)**
SD MICROSYSTEMS, P.O. BOX 24, HOLBEACH, LINCS. Tel: (0406) 32252

AMSTRAD REPAIRS

★ FREE ESTIMATES! ★
★ AMSTRAD REGISTERED REPAIR CENTRE ★
★ NO STANDARD CHARGES ★
★ MOST REPAIRS 48 HOUR TURN AROUND ★
★ THREE MONTH WARRANTEE ★
★ COLLECTION AND DELIVERY ARRANGED ★
★ TECHNICAL HELPLINE ★

Amstrad 3" drives from ....**£59.95** Amstrad MP1...**£25.00**
Amstrad MP3...**£39.95** 6128 Computer Circuit Board...**£69.95**
464 Computer Circuit Board...**£49.95** 664 Computer Circuit Board...**£59.95**
ALL SPARES AVAILABLE FOR ALL MACHINES.

CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS

HAWKWELL ELECTRONICS
2 WYMANS COTTAGES, MOUNT BOVERS LANE, HAWKWELL, HOCKLEY, ESSEX, SS5 4JB.
TEL: SOUTHEND 0702 207593 anytime.
TECHNICAL 0702 207274 Monday-Friday 9am-6pm

AMSTRAD CPC INFORMATION GROUP

A NEW INTERNATIONAL GROUP FOR *SERIOUS* AMSTRAD CPC USERS

- Exchange of information, tips and know-how
- International perspective
- Information Library for members
- Monthly group magazine

Contact:
JOHN RIDGE,
5 Guildford Road, Woking,
Surrey GU22 7PX, England.
Telephone: *(0483) 747724*

WANTED



USE YOUR VOICE TO OUTDRAW THE GUNFIGHTER

DEAD OR ALIVE

CASH PRIZES

0898 313578

TREASURE ISLAND



0898 313586

If you are under 18 years of age please obtain permission of whoever pays the phone bill.
INFODIAL POBox 36 LS1 4TN Call charges 36p Per Min Cheap 48p Per Min All Other Times

COMPUTER REPAIRS



★ AMSTRAD AUTHORISED ★

Quality Assured!

- ★ Fixed price repairs on many machines
- ★ Over 2500 square foot engineering complex
- ★ Top quality technicians at your disposal
- ★ All work warranted
- ★ Fast turnaround
- ★ Simply post or hand deliver your machine and we will do the rest

Amstrad 464	£32.00	
Amstrad 6128	£36.00	(extra if disk drive needs complete replacement)
Colour monitor	£15.00	Diagnostic charge plus quote
Others	P.O.A.	

Please add £5.00 for 24 hour return courier
Please supply evening and daytime telephone numbers

Tel: 0582 491949 (4 lines)
WTS Electronics Ltd, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ

Cheat Mode

Got well and truly stuck in your favourite game? Then this is the section for you! It's packed with cheats, hints, tips and solutions for tons of games...

● Pokes are short programs which modify games when they load to give you extra lives, ammo etc. You'll find them on the covertape, while instructions on how to load and use them are on the following page.

● Multiface pokes are quick cheats for those with Romantic Robot's little black box.

● Passwords and solutions are sent in by dedicated gamesplayers everwhere.

● Keypress cheats are often put in by programmers so that they check the game before it's released.

If you've got some cheats or hints for a game, send them in! If they're printed, you'll not only get a mention in the magazine, but also maybe win a £25 mail order voucher, which you can use against any of the items in our special offers pages.

The address to write to is: Cheat Mode, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW. Get cracking!

BUILDERLAND

As always, its nice to have a lady write to Cheat Mode. Judy Kavanagh of Wilmslow has been hard at work in *Builderland* collecting passwords and compiling some tips:

1st	Start in the Forest
2nd	VOLCAN in the Cave
3rd	DARCHY in the Village
4th	NEBULA in the Swamp
5th	HYBLIS in the Manor

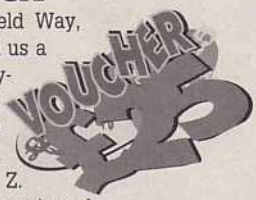
- Always pause at the start of each level to check out what needs to be moved.
- Collect as many hearts as possible to enable you to defeat the ultimate monster.
- On each level manouver as many objects to the right hand side of the screen, then take them with you as you progress.
- On level 3 take a staircase with you or you will be stuck just past the yellow arrows.
- Watch the time limit.
- Most monsters are simple to kill, i.e.
  Purple club kills mice and octopus.
  Knife kills ice breathers and ghosts.
  Helmet kills smiley faces in the sky.
- Shoes get rid of ground hidden bombs coloured red.
- Careful of end of level 3 monster. When you reach the doorway, push the joystick left or you will be trapped inside the monster teddy and your time will vanish rapidly. Once inside there is no escape.

TECHNICIAN TED

Remember back in *AA73* I offered a prize for the first person to tell me what reward *TECHNICIAN TED* got at the end of his quest? Well, here is the moment of truth... and the winner is... dips hand into dustbin containing all the correct entries... rustle rustle (don't want you to think there's any cheating here!)... GERWYN JOHN BUNSTON of Pontardawe in Swansea. Well done, Gerwyn, your £25 voucher is winging its way to you. Nearly as good as Technician Ted himself, who received £120 as his reward at the end of the game.

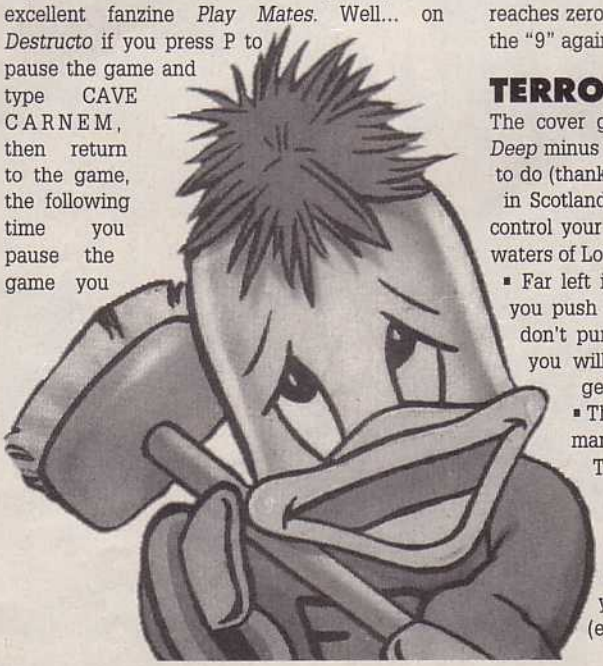


EDD THE DUCK



Carl Surry of 37 Fairfield Way, Barnet, Herts has found us a couple of neat keypresses. The first is for Impulze's *Edd the Duck*. At any time, press the keys F, I, Z. There will be a burst of music and you will be invulnerable to the baddies. Careful, though, you may have to re-do the cheat after a level change.

Carl also suggested that I might "borrow" any cheats out of the latest edition (no 10) of his excellent fanzine *Play Mates*. Well... on *Destructo* if you press P to pause the game and type CAVE CARNEM, then return to the game, the following time you pause the game you can press Z to skip a level.



While we are about it Carl tells me that the Cheat for *Narc* printed a while ago went horribly wrong. What you need to do is re-define the keys as G,R,U,T,S and not as I suggested GRUNTS. I knew that really!

PREDATOR 2

Stephen Luke Of Ferryhill in Co Durham has come up with a smashing keypress for *Predator 2* – Press the keys Q, A, O and P at the same time to advance to the next level.

PROFESSIONAL BOXING

Tony Mc Erlain of Bangor Co Down and Philip Morris of Hengoed in Wales have both suggested a method to beat your opponent on Code masters *Professional Boxing*– Get your opponent's energy down to lower than yours, then hold down the "9" key. The game will pause but the clock will still count down. When it reaches zero (end of the round) let go and press the "9" again.

TERROR OF THE DEEP

The cover game on *AA74* was *Terror of the Deep* minus a great deal of instruction on what to do (thanks Rod). Graham Allan of Livingston in Scotland has sent in some tips on how to control your way through the horribly infested waters of Loch Ness:

- Far left is the oxygen pump. To operate it you push the joystick up and down. (If you don't pump before the pointer reaches red you will suffocate!) The bell sounds if it gets critical.
- The weapons gauge shows how many spears and bombs you have left. Top shows arrows and bottom shows bombs.
- The trigger is next – your finger will be constantly on this during the game. By pressing Fire you activate the current weapon (e.g. spears, electric, bombs).

COVERTAPE POKES

1 Load the poke you want from the covertape into your computer.

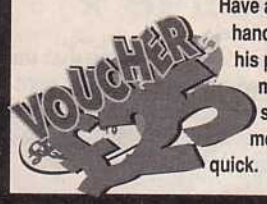
2 Take out the covertape and put in your game tape or disk.

3 Type |DISC if you are using a disk poke.

4 Type RUN to run the routine (not RUN "" (CTRL+ENTER) as you normally would)

You should find that the game will load normally, or you will be given instructions what needs to be done.

The Amazing Andolfo (Andy Price of Dunstable) has conjured up a tidal wave of pokes for us this month. Some of his larger pokes are for the very complicated and new protection systems (don't even think about it!) , aren't you glad you don't have to type them in anymore?



Have a prize Andy, you handsome brute (seen his photo in the machine code series?), and send me some more, quick.

FINAL FIGHT

The poke works with the disk version – you get infinite credits and lives.

● *Multiface poke*

Address	Poke	Effect
1F31	No	Credits
1F36	No	P 1 lives
1F37	No	P 2 lives

OFF ROAD RACER

Works with the disk version to give you infinite boost.

● *No Multiface poke*

HYDRA

You get infinite boost with the disk version.

● *No Multiface poke*

EXTREME

Works with the disk version – you get infinite everything you could wish for.

Address	Poke	Effect
1B3F	00	Inf. time
B061	00	Inf. energy
AB11	00	Inf. torch

4 MOST ACTION

Andy has also done the business for us on yet another compilation tape, this time it's Alternative's pack which gets a sound seeing to. Lots of cheats for lots of games... well, at most four.

● *Multiface pokes*

Address	Poke	Effect
Combat zone		
05FE	00	Inf. lives
Strike Force Cobra		
694F	00	Stops clock
Gunboat		
7CB0	C9	Invulnerability
Dead or alive		
52B0	00	Inf. lives
514C	00	Inf. bags
50D6	00	Inf. ammo

RICK DANGEROUS

Martin Pleasance of Brampton, frustrated by the fact the cheat in *AA62*, for *Rick Dangerous* would not work on his *Six Appeal* copy of the game has rewritten the loader so that all *Six Appeal* compilation owners can have infinite bullets, lives and dynamite.

● *Multiface pokes*

Address	Poke	Effect
88C3	A7	Inf. lives
9F35	A7	Inf. bullets
9F90	A7	Inf. dynamite.



- The compass shows current direction (not the direction of the current, you understand!).
- Under the compass is a weapon gauge selector. By using up and down you can select which weapon you want.
- The light switch below the compass lights the water in front of you. When your power runs down the light automatically cuts off.
- The switch with the letter P is used for controlling the depth. Up, down and neutral.
- Above is the ballast guage, it shows how much air is in the ballast tanks. Next to this is the depth.
- Below and to the right is a switch with the letter S. This, when pushed up, activates a magnet which pulls supplies from the bottom to your craft. In the middle is neutral and when down it sounds a horn which tells the ship above to drop supplies.
- Above the horn/magnet is a thrust switch – up to go forward and down reverse.
- Opposite are the steering devices – the left one alters the heading and the right one controls the tilt.
- The two arrow switches below turn the screen to the left or right. Next is the power of your craft. The guage on the top shows how much power remains. Below is a wheel which can be turned (by pressing up and down on the joystick) to generate power.
- The guage up to the right shows how much fuel remains.
- The final instrument on the panel is used to detonate bombs. Be careful you don't use this unless you are are a good distance away after dropping a bomb.
- Don't stay still for too long without moving or you will get a nasty thing stuck onto your screen. Use the purple flashing electric field to get if off before it kills you.
- Be careful how much power you use on the magnet, you could run out completely. If you do switch the magnet to neutral, boost to full power and get going as fast as you can.

TURBO KART RACER

Stephen Matthews of Kings Lynn has found a useful cheat for *Turbo Kart Racer*. All you need to do is press CTRL to move onto the next track.

SIM CITY

R Corrall of Stoneleigh in Surrey has come across a key press cheat for *Sim City* – Apparently while playing if you press the CAPS LOCK key and type in FUNDS you will get £10000 more. Beware, though – if you do it too often you could cause earthquakes.

VIRTUAL WORLDS

The *Virtual Worlds* compilation has brought a wave of cheats for all the games. To keep you going, here are the co-ordinates of all the sectors in *Driller* from Darren Connor of Great Yarmouth.

Sector	X	Y
Alabaster	4496	4096
Amethyst	6400	6050
Aquamarine	5120	2896
Basalt	0930	2240

Beryl	7140	3512
Diamond	4096	3472
Emerald	3746	4096
Graphite	1680	6336
Lapis Lazuli	4096	3746
Malachite	5952	5026
Niccolite	0512	1698
Obsidian	6656	6306
Ochre	1808	6720
Quartz	2768	1792
Ruby	3746	2550
Topaz	3077	1310
Trachyte	4496	6912

HERO QUEST

James Hall of Tenbury Wells and Carl (I've heard that name before) Surry of Barnet has sent us some tips for *Hero Quest*. Hero goes...

▪ If your band of adventurers is in need of money or a bit low on energy (or both) after a hard-fought quest, do the following:

Start the quest called "The Stone Hunter". If you do nothing but exit the quest you will get 100 gold coins. Do this until each player has enough to buy all the weapons and armour they need.

Also, if you search the first four rooms there will be almost nothing to worry about. You may set off one booby trap or have one creature stalk up on you but nothing more than that should happen. In these four rooms you should find money and a potion of some sort. If you find the healing potion, use it before you exit the quest. Also, use the magic spells that can heal players before you exit.

By doing this five or six times all your players will be back to full strength and very rich indeed. Save the character before you start a new (full) quest though, just in case.

▪ Following this tip will leave the Wizard the richest of all the characters as he can only buy a staff and tool kit. If all the characters are well off get those that need one a tool kit. It is needed to fix floor traps that you might find. Another thing that must be high on your shopping list is any sort of armour, i.e. helmet, chain mail etc. (you can get the better weapons later). This is because the characters tend to attack better than they defend. It's much better to get a strong defence before you go too far.



▪ Once you start to get better weapons, equip a couple of characters with crossbows. These can fire at any creature that can be seen by the character (on the overall map) even if you can't see it on the playing screen. This way you can attack at a distance without being attacked. The spear is also a good weapon to have for the same reason – it can be thrown diagonally – you may lose it, however, once it has been thrown.

▪ If you have the Battle axe, use it to attack the creatures – it is very good for that. If there are other creatures in the room, or your attack has failed, though, change back to another weapon before ending your go as you can't use the shield for defence while using the Battle axe.

▪ If the quest has been completed and all the characters are on their way back to the stair well, use any potions or magic that will heal or speed them up. Potions and magic are not carried forward to new quests, so you might as well make use of them.

IMPOSSABALL

The fiendishly difficult *Impossaball*, featured on the covertape of issue 75 has a built-in cheat to allow you to play on all the levels - On the title screen press the keys C, H, E, A and T (what else?) all together, and a message will appear at the bottom of the screen saying START LEVEL 1. Then press L to alter the level number.

AA



MULTIFACE MADNESS

Stephen Matthews of Kings Lynn, Paul Hornsey of Linlithgow Bridge, Derek Hyland of Midleton, Jamie Murray of Lesmahagow, Elmar Krieger of Graz Austria, Omega Soft in Germany, P Curgenven of Trevone bay, and millions of others have been battling their way through the usual torrent Z80 code, and are totally responsible for bringing you this months marvellous multiface ministrations.

NAME	ADDRESS	POKE	EFFECT
Academy	8CF3	00	Inf. Missiles
	8D17	00	Inf. Ammo
	8DD6	00	Inf. delay bombs
	8CC8	00	Inf. flares
	A049	00}	Inf. Fuel
	8BEC	00}	
	83C2	00	Inf shield
Dominator	09A4	FF	255 lives
Shinobi	15B7	65	100 lives
	1407	00	Inf. magic
Spitfire	1B2A	00	Inf lives
Project Future	9564	FF}	255 lives
	9B9D	FF}	
Miami cobra Rally	C7C8	00	Inf. time
Rick Dangerous 2	9F99	C3	Invulnerability
Turrican 2 (demo)	9B47	A7	Inf. lives
	3E65	3E}	Inf. Smart bombs
	3E66	FF}	
Thunderjaws (demo)	47CC	A7	Inf. Credit
Blasteroids	2155	00	Inf. lives
Salamander	3237	FF	Inf. lives
	40FC	C9	Invulnerability
	4855	C9	Watch the level
Dragon Breed	3612	00	Inf credits
	3A1E	00}	Invulnerability
	3A1F	00}	
	3A20	00}	
Paladin	97C2	00	Inf. lives
	9750	00	Inf. time
Light Corridor	3ACE	No	No of balls
Mystical	1E3F	00	Inf. lives
Flimbos Quest	7724	00	Inf. lives

Using the Multiface

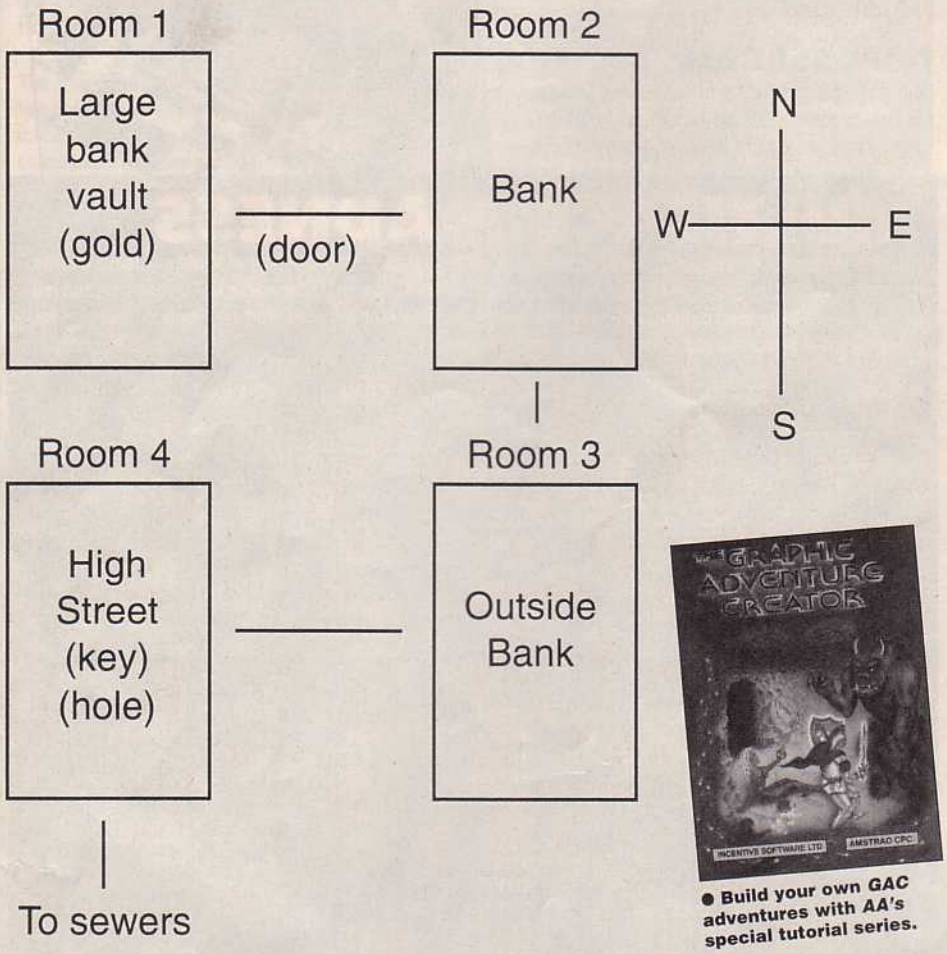
The (t)s and (d)s before the address indicate whether the poke was written for a tape or disk game (they might work on both, its worth a try). Just in case you don't already how to put in these BLACK BOX POKES, here are the steps to success.

a) Load the game as normal.
b) Press the RED button on the MULTIFACE.
c) Press "T" for tool.
d) Press "*" to make sure you select the code.
e) Press "H" for HEXADECIMAL input.
f) Press "SPACE" for input.
g) Type in the ADDRESS (4 characters ie. 3A7C)
h) Type in the POKE (2 characters ie. A7)
i) Press "RETURN"
j) If there is more than one poke goto (f)
k) Press "ESC" back to the menu.
l) Press "R" return to the game.

GAC programming

This month the Balrog continues adding to our bank adventure, started last issue, as well as telling you more about how to work *GAC*...

Not only are we going to add more locations to our bank adventure, we'll also be adding a puzzle (a locked bank vault door) and a maze!



First, let's add the extra locations:

Room 3 'You are outside the bank. Exits are north and west.'

- Connections: N 2 W 4

Room 4 'You are on the the High Street. There is an exit to the east and you can go down to the sewers.'

- Connections: E 3 D 5

and amend the old locations...

1. Add the message 'The bank vault door lies open to the east.' (We're not going to allow the adventurer to close the vault, just open it) in Room 1.

2. Remove the exit 'west 1' from room 2 (as we'll be putting a door between these two locations) and add south 3. Also add to the end of the room description 'There is an exit to the south and a large bank vault door to the west.'

Now let's add a maze – let's make it a sewer complex beneath the High Street...

Room 5 'You are in a dank sewer. You can see daylight above.'

- Connections: U 4 N 8 S 7 E

So let's go over what we've got now - we've added a lot more locations, including a four room sewer maze which should be good (and could be made a lot harder if you changed all the location descriptions to be the same!). Now, we still want to add the following:

- Start in room 8
- Put a key in room 8
- Add a door to Room 2
- Add a puzzle which lets you open the door with the key...

1. Starting in room 8 is easy – just go to the 'Begin where?' menu and change it to 8!

As to putting the key in room 8, follow the same approach as the bar of gold from last issue, i.e.:

● **Build your own *GAC* adventures with *AA*'s special tutorial series.**

GAC MANUAL OFFER

This article is the tip of the proverbial iceberg in explaining the use of *GAC*. If you're serious about using *GAC* then write to: GAC Booklet Offer, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW, enclosing a cheque/postal order for £3 and we'll send you the instruction book! You don't necessarily need the book to use *GAC*, but it certainly helps!

Nouns
2 Key
Objects
2 a key
starts in room 8
and weighs 1.
Messages
2 The key looks important...

Low Priority:
11: IF (VERB 7 AND NOUN 2 AND HERE 2) GET 2 OKAY END
12: IF (VERB 8 AND NOUN 2 AND CARR 2) DROP 2 OKAY END
13: IF (VERB 16 AND NOUN 2 AND AVAI 2) MESS 2 END

Adding the door and the puzzle element is the complicated bit:

Add MESSAGE 3 'The door is wide open...'

add 'door', 'vault' and 'bank' as noun 3 and add the verb 'unlock' to the verb list (make it verb 18).

Now go the local room conditions and add a condition for room 2:

IF (VERB 4 AND SET? 3) GOTO 1 WAIT END

If you typed 'West' and marker/flag three is set (i.e. the door is open) the go to room 1 (the bank vault).

Also, add IF (VERB 4) MESS 4 WAIT END to the list (if type go west and marker is not set then print message 4 (which we make 'You can't walk through doors you know!'))

And finally add:

IF (VERB 18 AND NOUN 3 AND CARR 2) SET 3 WAIT END

Which basically says if you typed 'UNLOCK DOOR' and you have the key on you then set the door to be unlocked.

Finally, we want to add the message about the door being open to the end of the room description, so we need to go to the high priority conditions menu and add:

1: IF (AT 2 AND SET? 3) MESS 3

ng tutorial: Part 1

And we should be ready to rock and roll! Pat yourself on the back if it works – *Bank Adventure* now looks much more like a proper adventure than the two location 'thing' we created last month! If it doesn't work then look at the errors box to see what you've done wrong...

Save it as a datafile called bank.

Editing and deleting things

To edit something (such as a room location or a condition), follow the procedure to enter it, and instead of empty lines to edit things on, you will get what was there before. To skip to the next part just press ENTER/RETURN. You are free to edit things as you go along, but don't press ESCAPE before you get to the "Which room/object/line number...?" or your changes won't be kept!

To delete something, follow the procedure to enter it, but edit the first bit of data to be a blank line (i.e. no spaces). This can be done by repeatedly holding down the CLR key.

For example, to edit object one from 'a bar of gold' to read 'the mystical lost treasure of Nanu-Xanu', just press O from the main menu (for objects), choose object 1, edit the line using CLR, DEL and the cursor keys and then press Enter until the "Which object number?..." prompt appears at the bottom of the screen. Then just press Escape and the change will be committed to the computer's memory.

What is a marker/diagnostics?

Markers and counters (sometimes called flags or variables) are very important to any adventure game – without them, it would be very difficult to write even the simplest puzzle.

There are 256 markers, which can only be true or false. They are set by using the SET and RES commands (see example of the bank door above) – thus if marker 3 is set (true) then we say that the door is open, else if it is unset/reset (false) then the door is closed. Markers are tested using the SET? and RES? commands. These markers are very useful for puzzles which need to test if something is true or false (i.e. a door open/closed, night/dark, hungry/full etc.).

There are 128 counters, numbered from 0 to 127. They are most frequently used to store the number of moves since a particular event (e.g. in the dark) but could be used for keeping account of how many gold coins you have etc. Counter 0 holds the score and counters 126 and 127 hold the turns count since the start of the game.

When you are testing an adventure, the way to return to the main menu is to press the ESC key, as usual. This gives you the message "Press D for diagnostics or ESC to escape...". If you press the "D" key, then all the markers and counters will be displayed on the screen. For the markers, a filled circle indicates "SET" and an unfilled one "RESET". The values of the counter are given as you would expect. To get back to the main menu just press ESC again, or press any other key to get back to the game (very useful for debugging the adventure).

What next?

That is up to you! Next month I'll continue the tutorial, but I would prefer to answer readers' questions. If anyone has any queries concerning *GAC* thamstrad en write to: **GAC Programming Clinic, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.**

Error messages – what they mean

Any adventure you write will develop bugs as you go along. Some of them more serious than others. There are several errors than can occur from within *GAC* and most of them will throw up one of the error messages listed below:

Message not found – means exactly that, you haven't set up the message that the routine is referring to. If you get this immediately, check that you have loaded in the quickstart files (QS.ADV) as this has all the system messages.

Room not found – commonly caused when you have a GOTO to a non-existent room or a connection which leads to a room which has not yet been created.

Object not found – means that you have tried to pick up, drop or describe an object which doesn't exist.

Marker not found – Means you have tried to access a marker which does not exist.

Counter not found – means you have tried to access a counter which does not exist.

Illegal value – means you have tried to look for a verb, noun, adverb etc with a number greater than is possible or have tried to load a counter with a number greater than 255.

The legal ranges of numbers are:

Rooms:	1 .. 9999
Objects:	1 .. 255
Messages:	1 .. 255
Verbs:	1 .. 255
Nouns:	1 .. 255
Adverbs:	1 .. 255
Markers:	0 .. 255
Counters:	0 .. 127
[which store:	0 .. 255]

Usually an error is caused by a typing error or forgetting to enter a room/object/noun etc and thus easily traceable.

COMPETITION TIME!

We're running a competition for the best game written using *GAC*. To stop people cheating and sending in games they wrote three years ago (not that we don't trust you or anything) we've decided to write a little storyline:

'You are intrepid editor Rod Lawton, saviour of the innocents and all round Mr. Nice Guy, who has been magically transported to the Balrog's lair. Quite what will happen next is unknown, but you must rescue a damsel in distress, Princess Cathy, who the Balg has captured for his dinner...'

All you have to do is use your new-found *GAC* skills to write an adventure based around the above storyline. The prize? The winner's game will appear on a covertape, which will probably lead to more fame than Michael Jackson and oodles of money (err... well probably not but you can dream!)

The closing date is not until 1st November 1992 so you have lots of time to write in to the *GAC* clinic with questions, as well as reading the programming tutorials.

The only other stipulation is that games must be sent in with a full solution and map as well as any other items that you think might be helpful (£5 notes appreciated!). And if you're game has a really clever routine, or a really hilarious response then tell me when you write in, else I might not see it! Remember there is no rush to send your game in so wait a while to read the next few issues...

PD or not PD?

If, alas, your adventure doesn't win, then you might be interested in entering it into a public domain library – Debby Howard from Adventure PD has asked for people who are interested in their games being released on PD to please mark them as public domain. I'll then pass the best games onto Debby and she'll put together a Balrog Adventure disk.

COMPETITION TIME!



Balrog

You are standing at the entrance to pages 44 to 46 of a top monthly computer mag. >*Examine pages.* The pages are packed full of tips, letters and news items on the magical world of CPC adventuring. >*Enter pages.* You enter the Balrog's lair...

Balrog's Postbag

The Balg receives literally hundreds (well nearly!) of letters every month and cannot possibly print them all. However, don't despair. Even if your letter has not been printed, I promise you that I have read and digested it!

PD GAC Games?

As you are running a competition I thought it would be an idea to have the best adventures put onto a selection that will be available on PD. Of course, that depends on the authors' permission but it is a great way of getting your name known. Simon Avery (and Ken Bond HBalg – Balg) is a good example of this. Many people have bought his commercial adventures because they have already played his adventures on public domain and knew his work well.'

Debby Howard
Adventure PD

What a great idea, Debby! So, if you would like your entry in the GAC competition to go public domain if it doesn't win, then please mark it as PD and I will pass it on to Debby. Who knows, it could be the start of your adventure programming career!

Adventure recommendations

I would like to recommend *The Spiro Legacy* by Ken Bond. I had to return my disk (due to my own fault) and he returned it with two extra adventures – *The Base* and *The Island*. These are the best adventures I have played since *Scapeghost*. Thanks, Ken!

I hope that the covertape may soon have an adventure, and I especially liked one reader's idea of putting an Infocom adventure on tape, which would then have to be transferred to disk. *AA72* had a 128K disk-only database, so why not a good adventure?

Michael Stirling
Dundee

Ken's games certainly are very good – one of the reasons why he was awarded an honorary Balrog some issues ago. As to having a disk-only adventure on the covertape, it's a great idea but I'm not sure how popular it would be – what do you think? Write in to the usual address!

Space Crusade

Is *Space Crusade* likely to follow *Hero Quest* onto the CPC?'

Steven Dale
Aberdeen

Yep! We don't have a precise date yet, but it should be any time now!

Magnetic Blues

I have accidentally copied over my *Guild of Thieves* game, which I enjoyed a lot. Please can you supply me with the address of Magnetic Scrolls so that I can replace it?

John Truss
Salop

Magnetic Scrolls is at ***1 Chapel Court, London SE1 1HH****. Tel 071 403 4325. Good luck!*

Hitchhikers Query

Can you get *Hitchhikers Guide* on tape?'

Richard Chare
Southport

Sorry, Richard Hitchhikers Guide was a disk only game which is now unavailable. As to your PS concerning Andy Peters from Childrens BBC – consider it done!

New magazine

I am presently writing an adventure magazine called *Other Realms*. It deals with most aspects of adventuring including role-playing, board games and much more. I will send you a copy when it is finished, but I have a favour to ask you – Could you please let people know that I am desperate for adventure games on the Amstrad for reviewing purposes.

If people do send me adventures, I will send them back along with the review printed in *Other Realms*. Please do me that favour, or else *Other Realms* cannot go ahead!'

The Daemon, 4 Cornwall Avenue, Knuzden, Blackburn, Lancashire BB1 2DD

Good luck with the magazine. Don't forget to send me a copy when you get it finished!

NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS...

Castle Sargos

This is the name of a tape-only adventure from new software house DBFA Software. The plot is your standard Swords & Sorcery story-line – an evil (and very powerful) sorceror lives in said castle and you, as the hero, must defeat him. For more details, write to David Holland of DBFA Software at 11 Bailey Court, Lawtons Acre, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, ST7 2YH.

Guild special offer

Tony Collins from Guild Adventure Software (which, as mentioned in *AA75*, now sells all the old Recreation Re-created titles) is offering a special low-priced compilation of *The Hermitage, Teacher Trouble, Into the Mystic* and *Davy Jones Locker* for Balrog readers. The disk-only compilation costs only £10 (a saving of £6!) – just mention that the Balrog sent you and you'll get the saving! Write to Guild at 760 Tyburn Road, Erdigton, Birmingham B24 9NX or telephone 021 749 2585 (9 to 9).

Contacting the Balg

To get in contact with the Balg, write to him at Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, AVON BA1 2AP or e-mail at cazsjw@uk.ac.leeds.dcs.

Clue-sniffing with the Balrog

This month's hint-packed Cluepot comes to you from Dave Adams (St Helens), Laurence Boyce (Leeds), Peter Clarke (Ipswich), Jonathon Constable (Kendal), Peter Knowles (Barnsley), Robert Melody (Surrey) and Dyved the Black (Sancton). True adventurers through and through!

Angelicus Saga
- In part 1 lift the carpet to get the crowbar.
- The answer to the riddle is "leaf".

Base
- The combination for the safe in the governor's office is turn dial right 6, turn dial left 5, turn dial left 3, open safe.
- The torch is under the bed in the spare room.
- To cross the catwalk, wait when you hear the footsteps and then keep going south.

Book of the Dead - Part 1
Don't climb down the rope if you are carrying anything or you will be killed. When leaving the rubbish dump go north to avoid the thugs.

Dungeons Amethysts Alchemists 'n' Everything
- To get the potion of strength (which you need to open the alchemists tower) – take the sword and go and kill the dragon.
- Give the whip to the nun (!)
- The amethyst is found inside the pan.

DAAW
- To get past the Balrog, give him the adventure game!
- Be careful before going down dark stairway.

Grue-Knapped
- Throw the tights to catch the bat and then give it to the cricket.
- Catch fish with the whip, worm and bent pin. (*This doesn't work in real life - ed.*)

Guild of Thieves
Shake palm tree to get a coconut.

Heavy on the Magick
- To get past the hydra in 'Rook of Hydra', get the snake carved with an undine from Wraithvale.
- Find the mirror and use it to destroy the medusa.
- The 'call' spell is used to summon Apex, but beware of psychic overload when casting it.

Firestone
Dave Adams has come to the aid of Pervez Choudhury's problem – you can talk to the knight, but you must 'TALK TO MAN' as the parser doesn't recognise 'KNIGHT' and the chasm is crossed by 'WALK PLANK' as long as you are wearing the spiked running shoes – otherwise you will slip off!

HELP!

Lots of probs!
Laurence Boyce from Leeds is stuck in four games. He doesn't know how to get out of the house in *Werewolf Simulator*, cannot discover how to put the bucket of hot coals on the snow in *Imagination* and is stuck in the first location of both *Lifeterm* and *Wizbiz*!

Mystery of Arkham Manor
Jim from Cambridge has been tearing his hair out – can people please send in any tips for this game as Jim is really stuck!

Shadows of Mordor
Jonathon Constable from Kendal has made a raft but is not sure what to do next – any ideas? Jonathon is also stuck in *Lord of the Rings*. He can't get through the dark tunnel after Merry Brandybuck's house, he's tried everything but the game keeps crashing.

Just for Laughs

This month's humorous responses are all from Amir Mansour in London. Thanks a lot, Amir!

Lurking Horror
- Try pouring the tarry liquid.

Planetfall
- Read the computer file about zork.
- Search Floyd.
- Turn Floyd off and search him.

Sorceror
- Frotz the gnome at Bozbar land.

Welladay!
- Try cooking the spider.

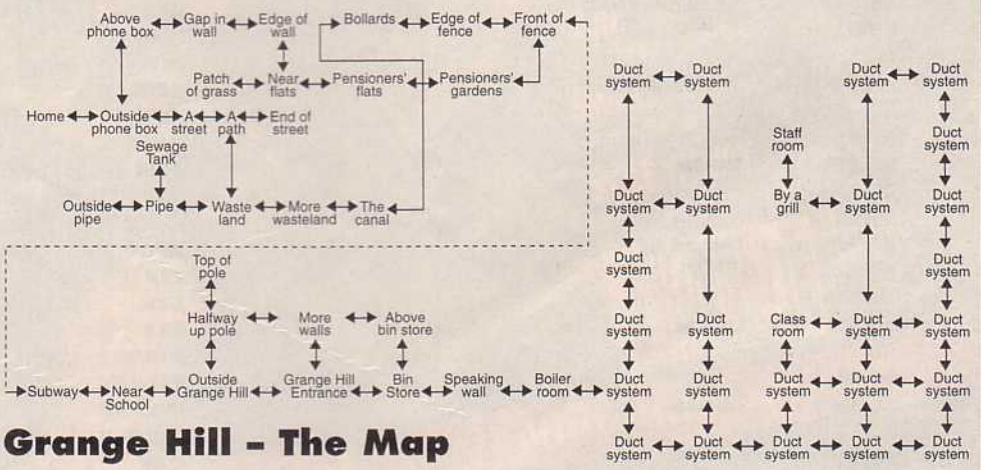
Wishbringer
- Try torturing the Evil One's cat.

Clue Cauldron

This months Clue Cauldron is on *Grange Hill*. Thanks to Thomas Christie from Grangemouth for the hints and map.

Character Locations:

Hollo	At start of game he follows you
Dog	Near Flats
Pusher	More wasteland
Imelda	Edge of Fence
Mr. Griffiths	Grange Hill Entrance



Grange Hill - The Map

Objects	Location	Purpose
Glass Eye	Pensioner's Flats	Pick up to avoid slipping
False teeth	Pensioner's Garden	Pick up to avoid being bitten
Telescope	End of Street	Red herring
Walkman	Staff room	Get this to approach home safely
Candle	Canal	Need this when in duct
Matches	Pensioner's Garden	Use to light candle
Paper plane	Outside pipe	Used to get matches

Objects	Location	Purpose
Dead cat	Subway	Give to Imelda
Bone	Canal	Give to dog
Torch	Gap in Wall	Red herring
History Book	Sewage tank	Use it to get paper plane
Felt pen	More walls	Red herring
Chair leg	More wasteland	Use to break boiler room padlock.
Fishing rod	Patch of grass	Use to get bone.

Lords & Ladies of Adventure

William Huddleston, Lord of Adventure, has written asking me to mention (yet again) that the Lords of Adventure are not a solution service – when you write please do not ask for a full solution but instead specify your problems in the adventure. Also don't forget to send an SSAE!

Bestiary • Blue Raider • Firestone • Quad X • Wizards Castle.
Lee Davies, The Flat, 415 Whitehall Road, Bristol B55 7BP

Fantasia Diamond • Fish • Future Wars • Guild of Thieves.
Bilbo Baggins, 67 Philip Avenue, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1EB

Grange Hill • Great Escape • Knightmare.
Thomas Storey, 27 Queens Drive, Whitley Bay, Tyne & Wear NE26 2JU

Star Wreck.
Steven Kenny. Tel 0942 213195

Star Wreck.
James Morley, 27 Rowlestone Rise, Greengates, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD10 0DS. Tel: 0274 616674

Hollywood Hijinx • Scapeghost.
Gwynn Hopkins, Albion House, Llandre, Nr. Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY24 5BS

Adventure Quest • Angelique a Grief Encounter • Arnold Blackwood Trilogy • Big Sleaze • Black Fountain • Bugsy • Case of the Mixed-Up Shymer • Castle Blackstar • Castle of the Skull Lord • Crystal Theft • Cursed Be the City • Cutthroats • Dracula • Dungeon Adventure • DAA • Enchanter • Escape from Koshima • Espionage Island • Fantasia Diamond • Fish • Football Frenzy • Frankenstein • Gnome Ranger • Gremlins • Guild of Thieves • Haunted House • Hermitage • Hitchhiker's Guide • Hollow Graphic • Hollow Text • Hollywood Hijinx • Hunchback • Imagination • Inca Curse • Infidel • Ingrid's Back • Jack the Ripper • Jinxter • Kingdom of Hamil • Kobyashi Naru • Lancelot • Leather Goddesses • Lifeterm • Lords of Time • Lurking Horror • Mansion • Mindshadow • Monsters of Murdac • Mordon's Quest • Mountains of Ket • Mystery of Indus Valley • Myth • Necris Dome • Never Ending Story • Nova • Nythyhel • Pawn • Planet of Death • Planetfall • Questprobe • Rebel Planet • Rigel's Revenge • Robin of Sherwood • Robocide • Seabase Delta • Shard of Inovar • Sharpe's Deeds • Ship of Doom • Smashed • Sorceror • Souls of Darkon • Spellbreaker • Spytrek • Star Wreck • Subsunk • Theseus • Top Secret • Venom • Very Big Cave Adventure • Winter Wonderland • Wishbringer • Wolfman and Zork I, II • III • all Interceptor games!
(Crikey, what a lot of adventures! - ed.)
Graham Wheeler, 2 Burford Close, Southdown, Bath, Avon BA2 1JF. Tel between 10am and midnight (0225) 426919

Colour of Magic • Hobbit • Lord of the Rings • Nightmare • Quest for the Golden Egg-cup • Shadows of Mordor • Times of Lore • Werewolf Simulator • Wizard Warz.
Douglas Thompson, 14 Cosgrove Close, Peterborough PE3 7JN

Programming with the Balrog

Aron Watson from New Zealand has written a loader for finished *PAW* adventures. The idea is for messages (e.g. copyright) to be displayed while your game is loading. Your adventure's filename will have to be inserted into the File Control Block. Also change the message too. Now assemble it into a .COM file using an assembler (eg MAXAM). Make sure your new loader is on the same side of the disk as your game. Now run the loader. The loader should disable the status line at the bottom of the screen, clear the screen, print your new message, load in your adventure and run it, giving your great adventure that extra touch.

```
        ORG 0F000
        LD HL,0100
        LD DE,0F000
        LD BC,0150
        LDIR                ;Shift Proggy to top of memory.
        JP PROG.
        RET
PROG.   LD DE,MESOFF.       ;DRIVE IS A: message turned off.
        LD C,9
        CALL 0005
        LD DE,CURSOR        ;Home cursor
        LD C,9
        CALL 0005
        LD DE,COFF.         ;Disable cursor blob.
        LD C,9
        CALL 0005
        LD DE,CLS.          ;Clear screen.
        LD C,9
        CALL 0005
        LD DE,STRING.       ;Print message.
        LD C,9
        CALL 0005
        LD DE,0100          ;Load address for adventure - 0100
        LD (0FFF5),DE
        LD C,01A            ;Set DMA address
        CALL 0005
        LD DE,FB.           ;Open file
        LD C,0F
        CALL 0005
        LD IX,080
READ.   LD DE,FB.           ;Read Sequential.
        LD C,014
        CALL 0005
        CP 0
        JP Z,BUFF.
        JP NZ,CLOSE.
BUFF.   LD (0FFF0),IX       ;File memory buffer increase.
        LD BC,(0FFF0)
        LD HL,(0FFF5)
        ADD HL,BC
        LD (0FFF5),HL
        EX DE,HL
        LD C,01A
        CALL 0005
        CALL READ.
CLOSE.  LD DE,FB.           ;Close file.
        LD C,010
        CALL 0005
        LD DE,CON.
        LD C,9
        CALL 0005
        JP 0100             ;Run adventure
FB.     DEFB 00             ;File Control Block.
        DEFB "GAME    "     ;Change to adventure
        DEFB "COM"          ;filename.
        DEFB 00
        DEFW 00
        DEFB 00
        DEFB 00,00,00,00
        DEFB 00,00,00,00
        DEFB 00,00,00,00
        DEFB 00,00,00,00
        DEFB 00
        DEFB 00,00,00
STRING. DEFB " Game loading...$"  ;Change to new message.
CLS.    DEFB 01B,078,"$"
CURSOR. DEFB 01B,048,"$"
COFF.   DEFB 01B,066,"$"
CON.    DEFB 01B,065,"$"
MESOFF  DEFB 01B,000,"$"
```

Hope it works! – Balg.

TOTAL!

It's 100% Nintendo, it's on sale now...



Wowee! A mag all about Nintendo – and nothing else! It's fab 'n' brill 'n' wonderful (and it's got me in it!)





Got an NES or a Game Boy? This is the *only* mag for you, because it's the *only* mag dedicated to Nintendo games. (And 'cos it's brill too!)

...and you've never seen a mag like it!

COMPILATIONS

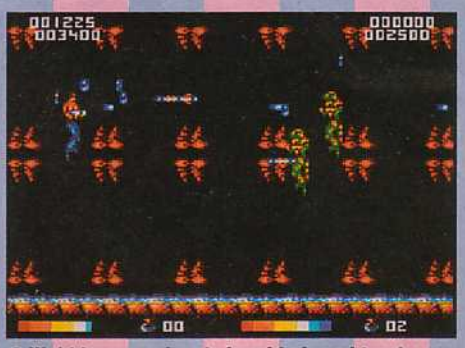
CAPCOM COLLECTION

US GOLD ■ £17.99 cass, £24.99 disk

US Gold has been banging out Capcom arcade licences for ages now, and this collection gives you eight of the things in one go. It's quite a mixed bag – there are good games, but some duffers too. Still, you get a lot of games for your dosh, as ADAM WARING discovers...



● Another war in the Middle East, huh? Ah well, better send in the UN Squadron to sort it out.



● Wobble precariously in mid-air and trash countless aliens in Forgotten Worlds.

Strider is a walk-along and beat-em-up type of game. You're a bit of an acrobat and cartwheel all over the place. You also have a hell of a chopper on you (*ha ha... that's enough cheap gags – ed*) to slice up your enemies.

Excellent four-colour graphics give the game an almost unique look. It scrolls well and there's lots to see and kill. You'll like it!

UN Squadron takes place in the Middle East. The Middle East, eh? Always some kind of trouble going on. Only one thing for it, to send in a 'peace-keeping' squadron of, erm, one plane.

You're the pilot, though, and can deal out the death in one of three types of plane. It's pretty standard shoot-em-up fare, with a good choice of weaponry at your disposal. A shop lets you buy the extra goodies that the army are too mean to buy you. Not a bad blast.

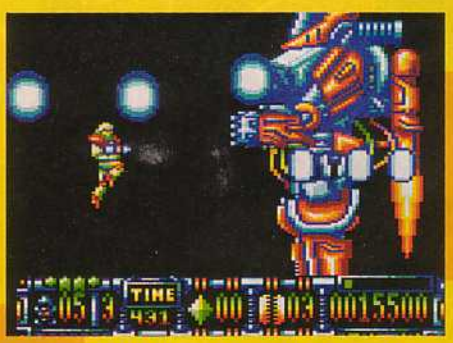
Last Duel is a two-player shoot-em-up. Player one is in a car while number two takes to the skies in a fighter plane. It's a bright looking game, but not terribly good. The scrolling is jerky, and the playability isn't really there. Ho hum.

Forgotten Worlds is different. Most shoot-em-ups give you an advanced nuclear fighter to take on the hordes from Zorgon-4. Not

MAX PACK

US GOLD ■ £17.99 cass, £24.99 disk

The smallest of the compilations, but with one exception all the games are well worth having! Certainly, if you don't have *Turrican II* in your collection already then (a) you're a bit of a fool and (b) you should buy this compilation sharpish!



● *Turrican 2* is almost certainly the best Amstrad shoot-em-up ever written! It's almost worth buying the pack for this alone...

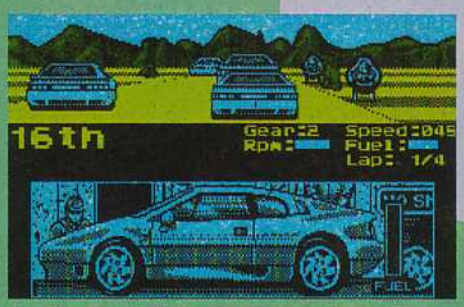
Turrican II is one of the best games on the Amstrad ever! Huge levels, brilliant graphics and plenty of violence make for a real corker. The sprites are large, with some really big mid-level baddies to beat. The great thing about the game is the exploration potential – you can go anywhere you like rather than being restricted to going horizontally in one direction.

Turrican II has it all. It's *almost* worth getting the collection for this game alone!

Saint Dragon is a nice idea – a shoot-em-up on the back of a dragon! You sit on the beast's back as it flies into the action. Your mount is bullet-proof too, so you don't have to worry about anything but a direct hit... Actually, this is the game's downfall. You can sit simply at the top of the screen and with the tail wrapped around you completely protecting you from harm. Which makes it pretty damn dull, really.

CHART ATTACK

GREMLIN ■ £14.99 cass, £19.99 disk



● *Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge* – the best racing game of all time. According to Rod, anyway.

Gremlin turned out some real stunners last year and has now been awfully kind and put them onto a lovely little compilation. It contains a Mastergame, a couple of Raves and the rest are all right. Who says you need mode 0 for neat graphics All in all, then, a desirable little package...

Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge is a one or two-player 3D racing game that's pretty darn good, actually. Race around in posh cars over a number of progressively difficult tracks. It handles realistically, so there's none of this taking tight bends at 150 mph business. This does mean it's not quite as arcadey as some games, but provides all the more in the way of a challenge.

Impossamole is a mole with a mission. Well, five missions. It's a platform-type affair with lots of nasty but oh-so-cute creatures to jump over. You can start on any of four levels, and can play the fifth when you've completed them all.

Not that it's likely that you will. It's a tad tricky. Cute, but frustratingly difficult.

Shadow of the Beast has wonderfully detailed graphics. Having a head like a hammer

this one, you're on your own, matey, with not so much as a Sopworth Camel to do the business in. You can fly, though, and you have a gun so you do stand a bit of a chance.

The control method's a bit weird. Moving left and right rotates your angle of fire as well as actually moving you, so you often end up shooting the floor instead of the mean mothers. Irritating.

Ghouls 'n' Ghosts is the follow-up to the ancient but classic game *Ghosts 'n' Goblins*. As a night in shining armour, it's your mission in life to rid the world of evil spirits. It has a couple of nice touches, such as collision with a nasty doesn't kill you outright, but has you running around in your undies! Apart from that, though, it's not much cop. The graphics are dodgy and it's a bit dull.

Dynasty Wars is a weird-looking game. In fact it's quite weird to play, too. It's set in ancient China, a feudal society where war was a way of life. You're on horseback and have to trot along wasting men with bows and arrows.

It's a bit slow-paced, rather easy and gets a bit confused at times. An original idea, but it's not going to keep you up all night.

LED Storm is a bit like *Last Duel*, in both concept and playability. You drive along a road and have to avoid/kill other vehicles. It has some nice parallax effects – there are two levels of depth, but the game is a bit of a pig. There's simply not enough to do.

Strider 2 doesn't have quite the appeal that the original had. It's uses all 16 colours, and this time Strider's tightened up his act a bit and can shoot things as well as using his sword. It's all a bit too easy, though The original is still the better game.



● **Urk! Look out for those arrows! It's a dangerous business, the Dynasty Wars...**



● **That Strider bloke's a bit of an acrobat. His plasma sword's a bit natty, too.**

SECOND OPINION

"Capcom Collection looks like great value at first, but few of the games really shine and some of them are naff. Not quite the bargain it seems"

Rod Lawton

Verdict 65%

Strider	**87%**
UN Squadron	**78%**
Last duel	**56%**
Forgotten Worlds	**68%**
Ghouls 'n' Ghosts	**47%**
Dynasty Wars	**67%**
LED Storm	**45%**
Strider 2	**63%**



● **St Dragon lets the compilation down – it's the weakest game of the bunch. Pity, really, because the rest are good.**

So much for the dragon – it's more of a turkey!

SWIV has a jeep and helicopter team dishing out death and destruction in a vertically-scrolling shoot-em-up. There's plenty of action as you take on the bad guys. The scrolling is smooth, the action fast and furious and it's about as good as this type of game gets.

Night Shift is the odd one out here, as there's no killing to be done! Still, that doesn't mean it's a bad game. Far from it – *Night Shift* is one of the most original games you'll find.

Basically, you're in charge of a machine that produces plastic dolls. You have to keep everything running smoothly, which involves things like peddaling a bicycle to start the generator and pulling all manner of levers and switches to get conveyer belts rolling in the right directions. Factory work can be fun!

There are simply oodles of levels, each one with more to do and less time to do it in. Once you've successfully completed a level, you get a password, so you never have to go through an easy level again. Brill!

SECOND OPINION

"This is more like it! St Dragon is distinctly half-baked, but the other three are great. Max Pack is no great bargain, but it's pretty solid nonetheless."

Rod Lawton

Verdict 89%

Turrican 2	**95%**
St Dragon	**43%**
SWIV	**85%**
Night Shift	**86%**



● ***Impossamole* is generally frustrating and not too brill. The rest are good, though.**

is no joke, and it's down to you to right the wrongs and do in the guy who made you such an ugly get.

Crisp, graphics, loads of playing area and lots to do. *Shadow of the Beast* stunned everyone on the 16-bits it was originally released on, and is just as impressive on the Amstrad. There's less colour, but excellent detail.

Ghouls 'n' Ghosts is also available on the *Capcom Collection*. This is definitely the worst game in the pack. It's a hack and slash affair where you run around in a suit of armour and try and batter in the bad guys.

It's just that the scrolling is slow, the graphics poor and it's not all that much fun to play. Oh dear.

Super Cars is another racing game, but it's very different from *Lotus*. It's all seen from above. You pelt round the tracks, trying to past the post in pole position. Points mean pennies in this game, and you can upgrade your vehicle to take on the ever faster opposition.

Among the goodies on offer are bigger engines and rocket launchers. so you can play to win by fair means or foul...

SECOND OPINION

"Why stick Ghouls 'n' Ghosts in Chart Attack? It's the only non-Gremlin game, and the only particularly weak one. This is the best compilation of the lot."

Rod Lawton

Verdict 87%

Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge	**90%**
Impossamole	**72%**
Shadow of the Beast	**85%**
Ghouls 'n'Ghosts	**47%**
Super Cars	**87%**



● Varoom! We're off to do battle with the Hun. Or whoever the baddies are.



● This is the cliff stage. Those are the cliffs (titter). Don't fly into them.



● Hurrah! Another group of evil villains falls at the feet of Flight Lieutant Peters.



● Twenty? Twenty? You must be joking! We'll do ten and that's your lot.



● What *are* these strange insect-like things? Oh well, let's blast not contemplate.

G-LOC

US GOLD ■ £11.99 cass, £16.99 disk

Nyyyow. Akka, akka, akka. Kerboom. Er, hello. Sorry, getting a bit carried away there. *G-Loc* is an ariel combat game which was a big hit in the arcades. Mainly because, in order to give some sustenance to the game's title (which stands for loss of consciousness due to gravity) the cabinet you sat in lurched around like it had a rotweiler in its pants. Which left you to either marvel at the technology used or bring up your lunch all over the first person to congratulate you on your performance (or both, possibly). The CPC version won't shake you around all over the place, of course. If it does, consult an electrician.

So what can we expect from an 8-bit conversion of a game that owed much of its appeal in the arcades to innovations not recreatable on a home computer? We can expect anything we want. What we end up with is a pretty good, yet majorly repetitive, shoot-em-up. The screen shudders quite nicely though.

You're flying some sort of planey thing, and you've got to shoot down lots of other planes. First eight, then nine, then ten. You then move on to a cliffy thing, where you're flying down a narrow ravine, shooting more planes and then some strange grey bugs (possibly battleships?).

Good news: With a little practice you can handle the guns and missiles like a trooper (er, pilot). The slight shaking of the screen does bring a small part of the arcade game's raison d'être into your home. There are a lot of waves of bad guys to face off against. There a three difficulty levels which, whilst not being any easier or more difficult than each other (!), do present an opportunity to vary the number and order of the enemies.

Bad news: The scrolling on the cliff sections is so jerky that it's almost sad. What are those bug-like things supposed to be? The "shoot eight enemies, then nine, etc" business hardly makes for what would be termed 'unrepetetive gameplay'. The cliffs don't get bigger when you steer towards them. So you crash into them without any advance warning.

G-Loc is actually quite good fun. The sound is very good and the graphics reasonable (those flippin' beetles excepted). At the end of the day, though, it's just too samey to hold the attention for any considerable length of time. It's polished and professional, sure, but also totally uninspired.

Adam P



● This is us, exploding into lots of little tiny bits. Ho hum. Never mind, we weren't really concentrating anyway. So it doesn't count.

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

200,000 points

SECOND OPINION

"It's very smooth and impressively programmed, but blimey – is this all there is? You can steer and shoot, but there's no real indication of altitude... in fact no flight sim elements at all."

Adam Waring

G-LOC VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... **78%**
From the sublime to the ridiculous.

SONICS..... **89%**
Loads of fab and different noises.

GRAB FACTOR..... **82%**
G-Loc is very easy indeed to get into...

STAYING POWER... **61%**
...just like the shallow end of your local pool.

RATING 68%

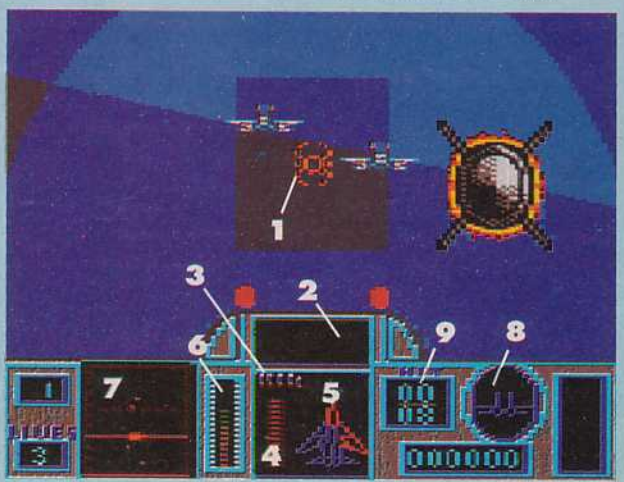
As aerial shooties go, this is passable. As CPC games go, it's passable but of little long-term interest.

A TOUR OF THE COCKPIT

The most important thing on the *G-Loc* screen is the sights (**1**). The orange sight is for your machine guns. (It's dead hard to shoot something with these as you need to be firing at exactly the right spot.) When you get a red sight and the phrase "lock on" appearing in the, er, lock on box (**2**) you can rattle off a guided missile. Hurrah! These are fairly limited though (**3** indicates how many you've got left – each missile icon represents five missiles) so use 'em wisely and shoot stuff instead when you can.

There's two damage indicators; a bar (**4**) – when it reaches the top you're finished, and a plane diagram (**5**) which shows how many bits of your plane have been shot to ribbons so far. There's also a fuel gauge (**6**) – when it reaches the bottom you fall out of the sky.

Then, on top of the level and lives indicators and the box with your score in it (find 'em yourselves), there's a radar (**7**) and a useless thing that shows you what angle you're flying at (**8**). Oh yeah, and something that shows you many baddies you've shot down, and how many you need to wax to complete the level (**9**).



5 GAME PACK CARTOON COLLECTION™

SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA 91% ZZap Silver Medal

SLIGHTLY MAGIC 94% YOUR SINCLAIR

SEYMOUR GOES TO HOLLYWOOD 90% YOUR SINCLAIR

Available on:
AMIGA & ST £24.99
SPECTRUM, C64 AMSTRAD* £9.99



"A Crash Smash 90%" The game that launched your favourite mega star.



"A glorious bounce around platform game packed with colour and playability" ZZAP



"Graphics and presentation are excellent and all in all Slightly Magic is absolutely magic."YOUR SINCLAIR



"Extremely accessible, refreshingly original in ideas and great staying power." ZZAP



"Seymour is completely brilliant. It's packed with great graphics, it's got a kickin' sound track and it's very, very playable." YOUR SINCLAIR











* Note Amstrad users have Little Puff substituted for CJ'S Elephant Antics.

CODEMASTERS

AMIGA screen shots shown.

© Codemasters Software Company Limited 1991. PO Box 6, Leamington Spa, England, CV33 OSH

ATARI ST AND AMIGA

TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY	0898 555 092
LITTLE PUFF	0898 555 095
ROCKSTAR	0898 555 090
FANTASY WORLD DIZZY	0898 555 078
SEYMOUR IN HOLLYWOOD	0898 555 010
SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA	0898 555 105

HELP LINES

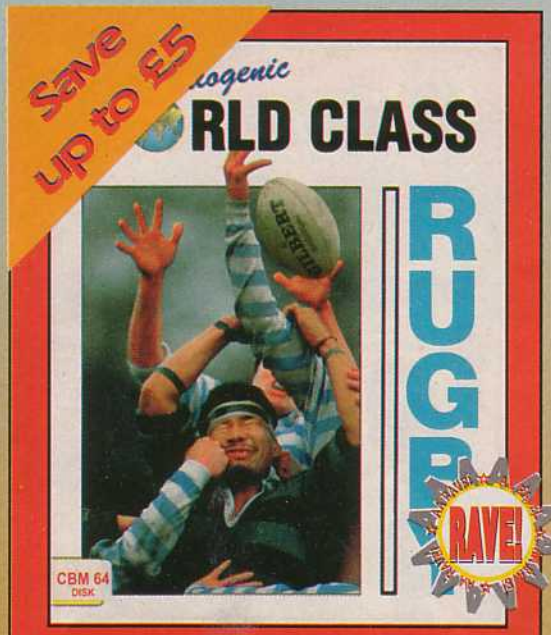
NEW RELEASE INFO LINE 0898 555 000 (Tells you what is being released this month)

If you can't get any further in any of these games and would like us to give hints & tips on how to solve all the puzzles just phone the numbers below. Please don't phone unless you are really stuck and make sure you get permission from the person who pays the phone bill first! Calls costs 36p per minute during off peak time and 48p per minute at all other times. (GREAT BRITAIN ONLY)

SPECTRUM, AMSTRAD, C64

DIZZY	0898 555 093
TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY	0898 555 091
FANTASY WORLD DIZZY	0898 555 078
LITTLE PUFF	0898 555 094
ROCKSTAR	0898 555 090
MAGICLAND DIZZY	0898 555 096
SLIGHTLY MAGIC	0898 555 050
SEYMOUR IN HOLLYWOOD	0898 555 010
SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA	0898 555 105

SUPERB SOFTWA
WHEN YOU SUBS



SUBSCRIBERS'CLUB

You not only receive an ace gift when you subscribe – you can also take advantage of our exclusive subscriber offers! An extra bonus or what?

Just you take a look!

This month's special offer to subscribers is *World Class Rugby* from Audiogenic – the game that lets you take on the best teams in the world. Can you win through?

Subs Club Price

CASSETTE £7.99 (RRP £10.99)

DISK £10.99 (RRP £15.99)

To order please use the coupon opposite.



THE ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO

Simply the best art program around for the Amstrad! Comprehensive and easy to use, it's packed with features and is icon driven.

- ***The package normally retails for £22.99 but this special AA version is yours as a gift!***
- ***Disk only. 128K memory required.***
- ***Mouse not included.***



BUILDER LAND

Guide Melba to safety across a hazard-strewn landscape in Loriciel's challenging scrolling puzzle game.

BACK ISSUES

SORRY SOLD OUT

ISSUES 1-54, 56-61

ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

55 • £1.45 Education special, Heart research, Phil Howard takes over Cheat Mode with Myth Mastergame.

62 • £1.60 Past, present and future of film tie-ins. *Rick Dangerous II* Mastergame. CES report.

63 • £1.60 *Shadow of the Beast* and *Learn to Read with Prof* reviewed. Part 1 of the *AA* end-of-year games retrospective.

Overseas prices

Europe £5

Rest of World £7

To order back issues use the subscriptions order form opposite.



ISSUE 65 • £1.60
Complete guide to word processing for beginners. *Ninja Turtles, Lotus Challenge* and *Gazza II* reviewed.



ISSUE 66 • £1.60
How to beat games – a 6-page guide to all the best techniques. *North & South* reviewed plus *Robocop II* on the console! Also, *Fun School 3* arrives.



ISSUE 67 • £2.20
Part one of our DTP special. Boxed covertape includes full versions of *Dizzy* and *Hydrofool*, plus a playable demo of *Total Recall*.



ISSUE 68 • £2.20
No less than four Mastergames! *Total Recall, F-16 Combat Pilot, Bat* and *Switchblade* all win *AA*'s most prized accolade. Includes covertape packed with games and demos.



ISSUE 69 • £2.20
Learn how to be an artist with your Amstrad. Arnor's new printing utility *Protype* reviewed, *Nightshift, Navy, Prince of Persia, Dick Tracy, Predator 2* and much more!



ISSUE 70 • £2.20
Superb console game *Pang* reviewed. Also, new, action-packed budget section begins. Plus *Donald's Alphabet Chase, Tearaway* and *Shadow Dancer*.



ISSUE 71 • £2.20
Hero Quest and *3D Construction Kit* demos on the covertape – plus *Devpac* assembler! *Turrican 2* reviewed, *Hero Quest, Z80 Simulator* and *Fun School 3*.



ISSUE 72 • £2.20
Domark's *3D Construction Kit* gets a special feature review. Ocean's *Power Up* scores 89%. Full, working database on the covertape. All your regular tips, news letters.



ISSUE 73 • £2.50
Free covermounted tips booklet. *Turrican 2* and *Thunderjaws* demos on the covertape. Budget DTP program and *Robozone* reviewed plus Ocean's *Plotting* on cart.



ISSUE 74 • £2.50
Turtles 2 demo on the covertape plus two complete games. Brand new buyers' guide starts. Fujitsu DL900 24-pin printer reviewed. *Terminator 2* and *Final Fight*.



ISSUE 75 • £2.50
Two full games on the covertape, plus a playable demo of *'Cisco Heat*. *Equinoxe* music program reviewed, *Smash TV, Turtles 2* and bargain 3.5-inch disk drive pack reviewed.



ISSUE 76 • £2.50
Southern Belle on the covertape, plus *Graphic Adventure Creator*, DTP software, extended BASIC & games pokes! *Dizzy's Excellent Adventures* & *The Simpsons* on test.

RE – YOURS AS A GIFT –
CRIBE TO AMSTRAD ACTION



ROBOZONE
Save the world from ecological disaster with Imageworks' excellent shoot-em-up. Three distinctly different levels and game styles, and enough of a challenge to keep you struggling for ages. Superb graphics.

The benefits of subscribing...

- **You guarantee your copy**
  – avoid missing any vital information and advice.
- **You get it delivered at no extra charge**
  – save the time and trouble of having to go and find your copy every month.
- **You get first refusal on all special offers**
  – normally at exclusive discount prices.
- **You protect yourself against inflation**
  – the price you pay is guaranteed for the duration of your subscription. Even if the cover price goes up, you don't pay a single penny more.
- **You get complete peace of mind**
  – not only are you assured of your copy each month you also have a no-risk guarantee.
- **You receive a gift software package of your choice**

...you know it makes sense!

COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TODAY. ALTERNATIVELY, CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON 0458 74011

Don't miss out, get your copy of AA delivered and claim your gift software – all for less than you'd pay at the newsagent!!

YOUR NO QUIBBLE, NO RISK GUARANTEE!
YOU CAN CANCEL YOUR SUBSCRIPTION AT ANY TIME IN THE FUTURE AND WE WILL REFUND YOU IN FULL FOR ALL UNMAILED ISSUES.

YES! PLEASE ENTER/RENEW MY SUBSCRIPTION TO AMSTRAD ACTION AT THE ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE OF *TICK AS APPROPRIATE*

12 ISSUES ☐ UK £29.95. ☐ EUROPE £47.25 ☐ REST OF WORLD £63.10

To ensure you receive your magazine and tape quickly and undamaged, all overseas subscriptions are sent Air Mail

MY CHOICE OF GIFT IS *TICK YOUR CHOICE* ☐ ROBOZONE ☐ BUILDER LAND ☐ ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO

PLEASE ALSO SEND ME THIS MONTHS SUBS CLUB SPECIAL OFFER - RUGBY *THE WORLD CUP* ☐ DISK £10.99 ☐ CASSETTE £7.99

If you are an existing subscriber please quote your subscription reference number here – you will find this on your address label _____

PLEASE ALSO SEND ME THE FOLLOWING BACK ISSUES *PLEASE INDICATE* _____

MY METHOD OF PAYMENT IS *TICK YOUR CHOICE* **TOTAL PAYMENT £** _____

☐ VISA ☐ ACCESS *CARD NO* ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ *EXPS* ☐☐☐☐ ☐ CHEQUE *Make payable to Future Publishing Ltd*

NAME _____ SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POST CODE _____

Enclose this coupon (together with your cheque if applicable) in an envelope and send to: **AMSTRAD ACTION SUBSCRIPTIONS, FREEPOST, SOMERTON, TA11 7BR.**
NB: YOUR SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE PROCESSED IMMEDIATELY BUT PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR THE DELIVERY OF YOUR GOODS. THIS COUPON IS VALID UNTIL 28 FEBRUARY 1992

AA/MAG/0292

3.5" DISK DRIVE

OUR SLIMLINE SONY 3.5" DISK DRIVES COME COMPLETE WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS, FREE UTILITY SOFTWARE AND A 12 MONTH GUARANTEE FOR ONLY £69.99 (plus £4.00 for postage and packing). Ten 3.5" disks only £10.00. **THE LOWEST PRICE TO DATE.**

SPECIAL WINTER BARGAIN

A 3.5" disk drive, ROMDOS and a 6 socket rombox for only £99.99 (plus £5.00 postage and packing). This is a genuine saving of £40!!

464 OWNERS

DDI-1 Amstrad 3" disk drives now in stock. The only disk drive that can be used as a first drive on a 464. Comes complete with manual and system disk. Only £159.99. Ten 3" disks only £17.50.

Please state computer (464/664/6128) when ordering.
464 owners must have a DDI-1 before using a 3.5" disk drive.

Access VISA

SIREN SOFTWARE

Wilton House, Bury Rd, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR.
Tel: 061-724 7572 Fax. 061-724 4893

500,000 COMPUTER GAMES

SURPLUS STOCK SELL-OFF!!
TOP SELLING GAMES
FROM ONLY £1.00 EACH

AMIGA/ATARI ST/PC/C64/ SPECTRUM/AMSTRAD

JUST SEND ONE FIRST CLASS STAMP TELLING US WHAT COMPUTER YOU HAVE AND WE WILL SEND YOU A FULL LIST OF AVAILABLE SOFTWARE AT PRICES YOU JUST WON'T BELIEVE TO:
SURPLUS SOFTWARE SELL OFF
DEPT.7, No1 SATURN HOUSE, CALLEVA PARK, ALDERMASTON, BERKS. RG7 4QW

500,000 COMPUTER GAMES

THIS IS NOT P.D SOFTWARE, ALL GAMES ARE SHOP SURPLUS

Change the face of Amstrad Action!

Now's your chance to change the face of *Amstrad Action* as we head into 1992. The Amstrad market is changing all the time, and we aim to keep up with it. Most of all, though, we want to keep up with our readers!

We want to know what machine you have, what you use it for, what you want to see in *Amstrad Action*. In fact, we want to know everything about you and your computing!

But first, we want to say a big thanks to all those people who've responded to our regular monthly surveys so far. You've helped us out a hell of a lot already – and told us a few things we didn't know! It has all helped us build up a picture of our readership, and what you are like. Now, though, you get the chance to take part in the Big One. The survey that will decide the look of *AA* for 1992.

TO BEGIN WITH...

What sex are you?
☑ Male ☐ Female

How old are you?
☐ Under 8 ☑ 8-12 ☐ 12-16 ☐ 16-20
☐ 20-30 ☐ 30-40 ☐ 40-50 ☐ Over 50

1. THE MAGAZINE

This bit is all about the magazine itself. We're not going to swamp you with tons of boring questions. Instead, we've kept it simple. For each section we want you to give it a score out of ten according to how important it is to you. For example, if the covertape is the **only** reason you buy the magazine, give it 10 out of 10. But if it's simply a major reason – you buy the mag for other stuff too – give it, say, 7 out of ten). Remember, we'll be reading every single survey form sent back to us, so you're well and truly in the driving seat...

THE FRONT BIT

COVER
What do you think of *Amstrad Action*'s covers? Which do you prefer:
☑ Cartoon covers (comic-like)
☐ Serious–looking covers

COVERTAPE
(score out of 10 ....10....)
We try to combine both serious and games software on the covertape. Now's your chance to tell us what *you* want:
☐ More games
☑ More serious stuff 50%

THE INSIDE PAGES

Okay, here we go (roughly in the order in which the different sections appear in the mag).

TAPE PAGES
(score out of 10 ....9....)
Details, instructions and controls for the games, demos and serious progs on the covertape.

AMSCENE
(score out of 10 ....10....)
All the latest news, products and gossip from the weird and wonderful world of the CPC.

REACTION
(score out of 10 ....10....)
This is the section where we print a selection of your sackloads of letters... and our replies.

ON THE GRAPEVINE
(score out of 10 ....10....)
The charts, games gossip, previews of upcoming games, and a look ahead to the next ish.

FORUM
(score out of 10 ....100....)
The techie section where readers can write in with technical problems and advice.

MASTERING MACHINE CODE
(score out of 10 ....25....)
Andy Price's machine code series is for users into programming who've gone beyond BASIC.

SERIOUS REVIEWS
(score out of 10 ....9....)
The pages where we keep you up to date on all the serious product coming out for the CPC.

ACTION TEST
(score out of 10 ....9....)
All the latest game releases, good and bad. Who wants to spend all that cash on a crap game!

CHEAT MODE
(score out of 10 ....10....)
Each month readers send in piles of tips, hints, maps and passwords for all the top games.

FILL IN THIS FORM!

Like the posters on the wall say, "if you don't register, neither will your views"!

That's right. This is your chance to shape the future of *Amstrad Action* for the coming year. If you don't tell us what you want, you've got no business complaining when you don't get it, have you!

Don't forget, we will be reading EVERY form, so your views really will count.

Goodies to be won!

Just to spice things up a bit, we're going to be sending off a brand new *Amstrad Action* binder to no fewer than 24 readers selected at random from those who get their questionnaire results to us by March 19th, 1992 (the on-sale date of the April issue).

Where to send your questionnaire

We've planned the questionnaire to fall on either side of a single page. Simply pull out this page (or photocopy it if you like) and send it in an envelope (no stamp needed!) to:

Amstrad Action
1992 Questionnaire
Future Publishing
FREEPOST
Bath, Avon BA1 2XF

BALROG
(score out of 10 ...1...)
Keeping us up to date with all the mysterious goings on in the world of CPC adventuring.

BUDGET BONANZA
(score out of 10 ...5...)
We review all the latest original budget games, plus all those re-releases of full-price products.

GALLERY
(score out of 10 ...9...)
Lots of arty pics knocked up by the readers (using a variety of CPC art packages) .

TYPE-INS
(score out of 10 ...10...)
Selections of BASIC programs for you to type in yourself. We award prizes, too!

HELPLINE
(score out of 10 ...10...)
The readers' help section, for help on games, getting hold of software, pen-pals, etc .

SPECIAL OFFERS
(score out of 10 ...10...)
The Mail Order page, where we chuck all the best bargains we've hunted out for our readers.

BUYERS' GUIDE
(score out of 10 ...10...)
Explaining the various things you can do with your CPC, and listing the best products to get.

AAFTERTHOUGHT
(score out of 10 ...10...)
A kind of humorous, self-indulgent, silly bit we knock up half an hour before going to press.

Any comments or suggestions about the magazine in general
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

2. YOU!

In this second part of the questionnaire we want to know a bit about you. No, we're not going to report you to the Poll Tax office! And we don't want to know any really personal stuff, just what you like doing with your computer, what you'd like to be able to do and what you plan doing in the future....

AMSTRAD HARDWARE

What machine do you own? (Tick the appropriate boxes)
☐ CPC464 ☐ CPC664 ☑ CPC6128
☐ 464 Plus ☐ 6128 Plus ☐ GX4000 console

PERIPHERALS

What plug-in goodies have you bought for your little plastic pal? (Tick the appropriate boxes)
☐ 64K RAM pack ☐ RS232 interface
☐ Modem ☐ External 3-inch drive
☐ External 3.5-inch drive ☐ Multiface
☐ ROM box

THE AMSTRAD ACTION 1991 READERS' POLL

At last! – your chance to vote on the greatest – and duffest – happenings in 1991. We'll be collating all your answers for a grand awards ceremony in a future issue...

Best full-price game of 1991.....
Best budget game of 1991.....
Best software house of 1991.....
Worst game of 1991.....
Best magazine of 1991 (can be *any* magazine – not just computing).....
Best TV programme of 1991.....
Best film of 1991.....
Best pop star/group of 1991.....
Cool dude of the year.....
Idiot of the year.....
Event of the year.....

OTHER MACHINES

What other machine/s do you own (if any)? Which would you *like* to own?

	Own	Would like!
Spectrum	☑	☐
Commodore 64	☐	☐
Atari ST	☐	☐
Amiga	☐	☐
PC	☐	☐
Macintosh	☐	☐
Sega Master System	☐	☐
Sega Megadrive	☐	☐
Nintendo NES	☐	☐
Gameboy/Game Gear	☐	☑

OTHER MAGAZINES

Do you read any of these mags regularly?
☐ Amstrad Computer User (ACU)
☐ CPC fanzines (e.g. Play Mates, Print Out)
☐ Computer & Video Games
☐ ACE
☐ Mean Machines
☐ Smash Hits/Fast Forward/Number One
☐ Viz/other 'adult' comic
☐ 2000AD/Eagle
☐ Beano/Dandy/other comic
☐ Shoot!/Match/90 Minutes

YOU AND YOUR AMSTRAD

How much do you use your CPC for serious stuff like programming, word processing etc?
☐ Not at all
☑ Some of the time Most of the time
☐ That's all I use it for – no rubbishy games!

How many budget games have you bought over the past year, roughly?
☑ 1-5 ☐ 5-10 ☐ 10-20 ☐ More than 20

And how many full-price games have you bought over the past year, roughly?
☑ 1-5 ☐ 5-10 ☐ 10-20 ☐ More than 20

How much have you spent on hardware over the past year? £49.99
What did you buy? Mouse/OCP Art Studio

POCKET MONEY

How much pocket money do you get a week (if applicable)
☑ Under £1 ☑ £1-£2.99 ☐ £3-£4.99 ☐ Over £5

YOUR PLANS

Do you aim to expand your system or buy additional software? If so, what do you plan on getting? Siren Software 3.5" Drive (AA)

YOUR DETAILS

Phew! Thanks for the help. Now all we need is:
Your name JAMES SEWARD
Your address BRIDLEWAYS
SUMMERLEYS RD
PRINCE RISBOROUGH

● You can remain anonymous if you like, but we won't be able to enter you in the prize draw without an address.

Amstrad Action's fiendish plans...

We've got some pretty smart (we think) ideas for *Amstrad Action* in the coming year, but this is where you get to tell us what you think of them...

1. Type-ins

Since we've now got a tape on the front of the mag, it seems a bit of a waste of time getting you lot to type the programs in. Why don't we just put them on the tape? We would, naturally, tell you what the programs did and how you use them inside the mag. What do you think?
☑ Good idea ☐ Bad idea

2. Helpline

Why don't we make our Helpline feature more specific and spread it through the mag? For example, a Helpline box in Cheat Mode, a Helpline box in Forum and so on...
☑ Good idea ☐ Bad idea

3. New features

Here are some of the ideas we have for new regular columns in 1992. Which ones would YOU like to see?

	Yes	No
A public domain column	☑	☐
A fanzine column	☑	☐
General interest – e.g. films, music	☐	☑
A cartoon strip	☑	☐

Other suggestions?.....
.....

Type-Ins

This could be the last *Type-ins* ever as we know it! What? Sacrilege...!

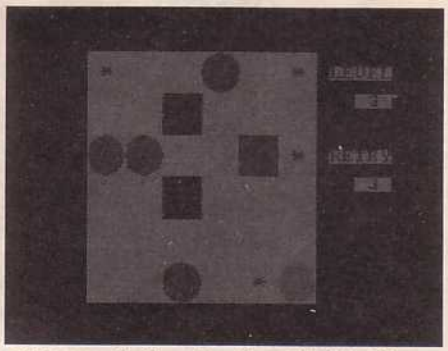
Ah, but don't worry because we're only thinking about it... You see, type-ins could just as easily go on the covertape, couldn't they? After all, what's the point of typing in listings when you can load them from tape?

We would carry on doing a *Type-ins* section in the mag, though, just so that we can tell you what the listings are and what they do. Sounds good? Well, it makes sense to us, but if you lot out there have any objections, let us know – there's no point making the change if you'd still rather type the things in the hard way...

● Don't forget, we want your programs! We prefer short ones, but if they're especially good we'll consider longer progs. The best ones each month win their authors £20 upwards. Send your progs to: Type-ins, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

MINI-BALLDOZER

You might remember *Balldozer*, the mega-fab readers' game we had on our July covertape (*AA70*). Well this is, er, based on a similar kind of idea. Full instructions are given on-screen. There are 20 levels to pit yourself against. Some of them are pretty easy, but some will require a lot of brain-bending. Cypriot Polys Pilavas is responsible. Cheers, er, mate.



● Give your brains a basting with this little block-pushing puzzler from reader Polys Pilavas...

```
{N1Br} 10·MODE·1:INK·0,0:INK·1,12:INK·2,3:INK·3
       ,14:PAPER·0:CLS:
{FkHm} 20·PAPER·2:PEN·1:LOCATE·14,1:PRINT·"BALL
       DOZER··2":LOCATE·12,3:PRINT·"BY·POLYS·P
       ILAVAS":PRINT·STRING$(40,"*"):LOCATE·1,
       6:PRINT·"Welcome·to·Balldozer·2...The·t
       ask·is····simple.Just·cover·all·asteris
       ks.How?·By·pushing·balls·on·them.·····
       ·····";
{AtEr} 30·PRINT·"Control·red·square·by·cursor·k
       eys.Push··[COPY]·for·pushing·balls·and·
       then·the···appropriate·cursor·key.The·b
       all·shall···move·as·far·as·it·goes.····
       ·····";
{AoEi} 40·PRINT·"You've·got·only·two·retries.[C
       TRL-R]····(in·fact·you·can·easily·have·
       thousands..easy·to·cheat,ha?).And·there
       ·are·twenty·levels."
{OrBw} 50·LOCATE·13,25:PRINT·"PRESS··(SPACE)":I
       F·INKEY(47)=-1·THEN·50
{JnEl} 60·SYMBOL·AFTER·32:FOR·X=1·TO·8:READ·A$:
       FOR·Y=1·TO·9:Z(Y)=VAL("&"+MID$(A$,2*Y-
       1,2)):NEXT:SYMBOL·Z(1),Z(2),Z(3),Z(4),Z
       (5),Z(6),Z(7),Z(8),Z(9):NEXT
{BoCp} 70·DATA·E60001070F1F3F3F7F,E73CFFFFFFFFF
       FFFFF,E80080E0F0F8FCFCFE,E97F7FFFFFFFF
       7F7F
{KjCo} 80·DATA·EAFEFEFFFFFFFFFEFE,EB7F3F3F1F0F0
       70100,ECFFFFFFFFFFFFFF3C,EDFEFCFCF8F0E0
       8000
{DjEx} 90·DIM·COOR(8,8):DIM·CHX(5):DEF·FNX(B)=6
       +3*B:DEF·FNY(C)=3*C+1:R$=CHR$(8)+CHR$(8
       )+CHR$(8)+CHR$(10):Y$="···"+R$+"···"+R$
       +"···":Z$="···"+R$+"·*·"+R$+"···"
{JjCu} 100·X$=CHR$(&E6)+CHR$(&E7)+CHR$(&E8)+R$+
       CHR$(&E9)+CHR$(&8F)+CHR$(&EA)+R$+CHR$(&
       EB)+CHR$(&EC)+CHR$(&ED)
{EnAu} 110·LEVEL=0:RETRY=3:RESTORE·430
{MsBs} 120·LEVEL=LEVEL+1:IF·LEVEL>20·THEN·630·E
       LSE·READ·A$
{PsFx} 130·D=0:FOR·A=1·TO·5:CHX(A)=0:CHY(A)=0:N
       EXT:PAPER·0:CLS:FOR·Y=1·TO·6:FOR·X=1·TO
       ·6:COOR(X,Y)=VAL("&"+MID$(A$,6*Y+X-
       6,1)):NEXT·X,Y:LX=VAL("&"+MID$(A$,37,1)
       ):LY=VAL("&"+MID$(A$,38,1)):PAPER·3:PEN
       ·2
{HoBq} 140·FOR·C=1·TO·6:FOR·B=1·TO·6:LOCATE·FNX
       (B),FNY(C)
{OrAw} 150·IF·COOR(B,C)=1·THEN·PRINT·Y$
{DmBw} 160·IF·COOR(B,C)=2·THEN·PRINT·Z$:D=D+1:C
       HX(D)=B:CHY(D)=C
{GmAx} 170·IF·COOR(B,C)=3·THEN·PRINT·X$
{PlAm} 180·NEXT·B,C
{MiBp} 190·LOCATE·FNX(LX),FNY(LY):PAPER·2:PRINT
       ·Y$:PAPER·3
{AsDm} 200·LOCATE·28,5:PRINT·"LEVEL":LOCATE·30,
       7:PRINT·LEVEL:LOCATE·28,11:PRINT·"RETRY
       ":LOCATE·30,13:PRINT·RETRY
{FxDs} 210·IF·INKEY(50)=128·THEN·RETRY=RETRY-
       1:ENT·1,100,5,3:SOUND·1,142,140,15,0,1:
       IF·RETRY<1·THEN·110·ELSE·130
{ApDs} 220·IF·NOT·INKEY(8)·THEN·X=LX-
       1:IF·X<1·OR·COOR(X,LY)=0·OR·COOR(X,LY)>
       2·THEN·210·ELSE·LXO=LX:LYO=LY:LX=LX-
       1:GOSUB·330
{NpDr} 230·IF·NOT·INKEY(1)·THEN·X=LX+1:IF·X>6·O
       R·COOR(X,LY)=0·OR·COOR(X,LY)>2·THEN·210
       ·ELSE·LXO=LX:LYO=LY:LX=LX+1:GOSUB·330
{EsDr} 240·IF·NOT·INKEY(0)·THEN·Y=LY-
       1:IF·Y<1·OR·COOR(LX,Y)=0·OR·COOR(LX,Y)>
       2·THEN·210·ELSE·LXO=LX:LYO=LY:LY=LY-
       1:GOSUB·330
{IkDt} 250·IF·NOT·INKEY(2)·THEN·Y=LY+1:IF·Y>6·O
       R·COOR(LX,Y)=0·OR·COOR(LX,Y)>2·THEN·210
       ·ELSE·LXO=LX:LYO=LY:LY=LY+1:GOSUB·330
{KpAw} 260·IF·NOT·INKEY(9)·THEN·280
{KsAm} 270·GOTO·210
{GoDw} 280·IF·NOT·INKEY(8)·THEN·X=LX-
       1:IF·X<2·OR·COOR(X,LY)<3·OR·COOR(X-1,LY
       )=0·OR·COOR(X-
       1,LY)>2·THEN·210·ELSE·BX=LX-1:BY=LY:DX=
       -1:DY=0:GOSUB·380
{EsDx} 290·IF·NOT·INKEY(1)·THEN·X=LX+1:IF·X>5·O
       R·COOR(X,LY)<3·OR·COOR(X+1,LY)=0·OR·COO
       R(X+1,LY)>2·THEN·210·ELSE·BX=LX+1:BY=LY
       :DX=+1:DY=0:GOSUB·380·
{MrEm} 300·IF·NOT·INKEY(0)·THEN·Y=LY-
       1:IF·Y<2·OR·COOR(LX,Y)<3·OR·COOR(LX,Y-1
       )=0·OR·COOR(LX,Y-
       1)>2·THEN·210·ELSE·BX=LX:BY=LY-1:DX=0:D
       Y=-1:GOSUB·380
{AqEm} 310·IF·NOT·INKEY(2)·THEN·Y=LY+1:IF·Y>5·Q
       R·COOR(LX,Y)<3·OR·COOR(LX,Y+1)=0·OR·COO
       R(LX,Y+1)>2·THEN·210·ELSE·BX=LX:BY=LY+1
       :DX=0:DY=+1:GOSUB·380
{HpAx} 315·IF·INKEY(50)=128·THEN·210
{M1Al} 320·GOTO·280
{EwBv} 330·IF·COOR(LXO,LYO)=2·THEN·LOCATE·FNX(L
       XO),FNY(LYO):PRINT·Z$
{FqBu} 340·IF·COOR(LXO,LYO)=1·THEN·LOCATE·FNX(L
```

```
        XO),FNY(LYO):PRINT·Y$
{KoCm} 350·IF·COOR(LX,LY)=1·THEN·PAPER·2:LOCATE
        ·FNX(LX),FNY(LY):PRINT·Y$:PAPER·3
{OsCs} 360·IF·COOR(LX,LY)=2·THEN·PAPER·2:PEN·3:
        LOCATE·FNX(LX),FNY(LY):PRINT·Z$:PAPER·3:
        PEN·2
{PpAm} 370·RETURN
{LjCu} 380·IF·BX+DX<1·OR·BX+DX>6·OR·BY+DY<1·OR·
        BY+DY>6·OR·COOR(BX+DX,BY+DY)=0·OR·COOR(B
        X+DX,BY+DY)>2·THEN·420
{JvDx} 390·BXO=BX:BYO=BY:BX=BX+DX:BY=BY+DY:LOCA
        TE·FNX(BXO),FNY(BYO):IF·COOR(BXO,BYO)=3·
        THEN·COOR(BXO,BYO)=1:PRINT·Y$·ELSE·COOR(
        BXO,BYO)=2:PRINT·Z$
{CjDn} 400·LOCATE·FNX(BX),FNY(BY):IF·COOR(BX,BY
        )=1·THEN·COOR(BX,BY)=3:PRINT·X$·ELSE·COO
        R(BX,BY)=4:PEN·1:PRINT·X$:PEN·2
{GsAl} 410·GOTO·380
{ElEl} 420·FOR·A=1·TO·5:IF·COOR(CHX(A),CHY(A))=
        4·OR·COOR(CHX(A),CHY(A))=0·THEN·NEXT:ENT
        ·1,100,-
        2,2:SOUND·1,142,140,15,0,1:GOTO·120·ELSE
        ·RETURN
{EpBp} 430·DATA·11101111311121211111311111311111
        0111156
{DnBn} 440·DATA·11111110213112231121311113111111
        1111116
{IxBp} 450·DATA·21131211011133111211011311111111
        1312233
{NtBi} 460·DATA·11111113331211111111100011111121
        1120016
{FtBq} 470·DATA·11011111111111133111010111211311
        1111141
{PsBn} 480·DATA·10111111101111111011011113112110
        1110114
{EwBp} 490·DATA·11111111013111023103201113101111
        2112123
{HrBn} 500·DATA·11111113111111111301311111032100
        2111111
{CpBp} 510·DATA·11011121331121311311011121311011
        1021124
{DuBn} 520·DATA·12311201010311311121131230101011
        1111126
{HnBq} 530·DATA·21212111112121111111111113333331
        1111116
{IqBk} 540·DATA·00121013131013111011111011111200
        1111124
{PiBo} 550·DATA·11111113311113221111231101131111
        1111116
{HmBp} 560·DATA·21111113113130203110201313113111
        1132132
{ImBm} 570·DATA·11111113113111211111112113113111
        1111131
{AlBp} 580·DATA·11113111132311323113231132311122
        3113164
{BvBn} 590·DATA·01111013231113231111111111121111
        1123126
{MxBm} 600·DATA·13111111133311121113111111311111
        1111116
{FtBo} 610·DATA·12323110110111111133110311231111
        1311116
{DmBn} 620·DATA·10011113201112311233231111311122
        1111141
{BuBu} 630·PAPER·0:PEN·1:CLS:LOCATE·12,12:PRINT
        ·"THAT'S·ALL·FOLKS"
{LtBo} 640·A$=INKEY$:IF·A$="·"·THEN·RUN·ELSE·64
        0
```

CAT

Thomas Bond of Leatherhead, Surrey strolls in with a package under his arm. "What's that?" we all ask. "It's a disk directory scanning thingie," he replies, "Select User 229 to see erased files. Oh, and remember to type in those arrows properly; ctrl-K for the up arrow, ctrl-J for the down one, ctrl-H for the leftie, and ctrl-I (or TAB) for rightie." These Surrey lads, eh, flippin' mad or what?

```
{BsBj} 1·INK·0,0:BORDER·0:INK·1,24:PEN·1
{AsAk} 4·CLS
{LkAp} 5·ON·DERR·GOTO·50
{EuAq} 6·ON·BREAK·GOSUB·100
{JuAk} 7·TROFF
{NlEo} 8·MODE·1:CLS:PEN·1:PRINT·"Disk·Cat·:-
        ·By·Thomas·Bond·1989&1990":PRINT:PRINT·"
        Insert·a·Disk·and·press·any·key.":WHILE·
        INKEY$<>"":WEND:WHILE·INKEY$="":WEND
{LsBw} 10·CLS:PRINT·"Drive·is·:·A":|A:PRINT:INP
        UT·"Select·User·:-·(0-255)·";USE
{FlAq} 11·POKE·&A701,USE
{LvAo} 15·GOSUB·200
{LpAr} 20·PRINT·"done":STOP
{DvCi} 50·IF·ERR<32·THEN·PRINT"Typing·Error"·EL
        SE·PRINT"Disk·Error":GOTO·100
{NlAt} 100·PRINT"BREAK·OUT...":STOP
{IqBj} 120·PRINT·ERR;"·is·the·error·number
{LiBj} 130·PRINT·ERL;"·is·the·line·number
{LoAk} 140·END
{CoAr} 200·MEMORY·&7FFF:MODE·0
{NtBn} 210·DIM·name$(63),type$(63),size$(63),ro
        $(63)
{HtBr} 220·FOR·i%=&8000·TO·&8038:READ·code%:POK
        E·i%,code%:NEXT·i%
{NqAo} 230·CALL·&8000
{PuAl} 240·MODE·2
{JkAn} 250·mem%=&884F
{PlAx} 260·drive$=CHR$(PEEK(&8841))
{HjCj} 270·user$=CHR$(PEEK(&8848))+CHR$(PEEK(&8
        849))+CHR$(PEEK(&884A))
{CrAp} 280·FOR·i%=0·TO·63
{NlBq} 290·a%=PEEK(mem%):IF·a%=13·THEN·files%=i
        %:GOTO·400
{IjAv} 300·FOR·j%=mem%·TO·mem%+7
{KqBn} 310·name$(i%)=name$(i%)+CHR$(PEEK(j%)):N
        EXT·j%
{JtAw} 320·ro$(i%)=CHR$(PEEK(mem%+12))
{AqBx} 330·FOR·j%=mem%+9·TO·mem%+11:type$(i%)=t
        ype$(i%)+CHR$(PEEK(J%))
{ItAr} 340·NEXT·j%:mem%=mem%+13
{InAw} 350·FOR·j%=mem%·TO·mem%+3
{PiBq} 360·size$(i%)=size$(i%)+CHR$(PEEK(j%)):N
        EXT·j%
{DuAo} 370·mem%=mem%+6
{AtAl} 380·NEXT·i%
{JmAn} 390·files%=64
{OjBl} 400·mem%=mem%+2:FOR·j%=mem%·TO·mem%+3
{JlBj} 410·free$=free$+CHR$(PEEK(j%)):NEXT·j%
{MnAi} 420·'
{MtBj} 430·PRINT"User·catalogued·is············
        ·······:";user$
{DtBm} 440·PRINT·"Using·Disk·Drive·············
        ·········:·";drive$
{BsBv} 450·PRINT·"the·number·of·FILES·in·this·U
        SER·are·:";files%
{EsCo} 455·PRINT·"··No.··File·Name··Space·Used·
        ··Priority·····Type····Length····Locati
        on···Exec."
{CjAs} 460·WINDOW·1,80,5,25
{NkAo} 470·FOR·b%=0·TO·8
{BmGu} 472·IF·name$(b%)=""·THEN·520·ELSE·GOSUB·
        11000:PRINT·"↑↑↑";b%+1;":'";name$(b%);".
        ";type$(b%);"'-
        ";:PRINT·"'";size$(b%);"'";:IF·ro$(b%)="
        *"·THEN·PRINT·"-
        Read·Only":GOTO·9000·ELSE·PRINT·"-Read·a
        nd·Write":GOTO·9000
{PwAo} 520·form$="DONE"
{NvHr} 530·WINDOW·45,80,1,3:PRINT"":CLS:bytes=V
        AL(free$)*1024:IF·bytes=0·THEN·PRINT·"th
        e·DISK·is·FULL·up":GOTO·540·ELSE·PRINT"C
        alculating·Disk·Space·:":k$=RIGHT$(free$
        ,LEN(free$)-
        1):free$=free$+"·free·/":GOSUB·14000:fre
        e$=free$+"·"+full$:PRINT·free$
{NuAs} 540·REM·format·detecting:
{FtAq} 550·OPENOUT·"Y":CLOSEOUT
{EtAu} 560·form=PEEK(43167)·
{AwBv} 570·IF·form=193·THEN·PRINT·"This·Disk·is
        ·:·DATA·FORMAT"
{OxBs} 580·IF·form=65·THEN·PRINT··"This·Disk·is
        ·:·CP/M·FORMAT"
{KtBt} 590·IF·form=1·THEN·PRINT···"This·Disk·is
        ·:·IBM·FORMAT"
{BtAm} 595·PRINT""
{AiAr} 596·WINDOW·1,80,1,25
{FuAu} 597·LOCATE·45,3:PRINT·SPC(36)
{NkBm} 598·LOCATE·1,21:form$="COMPLETE":GOSUB·8
        80:RUN
{DrBk} 600·DATA·&21,&d9,&bd,&11,&28,&80,&01,&03
{NjBk} 610·DATA·&00,&ed,&b0,&21,&2b,&80,&11,&d9
{NtBk} 620·DATA·&bd,&01,&03,&00,&ed,&b0,&11,&39
{LsBl} 630·DATA·&80,&cd,&9b,&bc,&21,&28,&80,&11
{HxBj} 640·DATA·&d9,&bd,&01,&03,&00,&ed,&b0,&c9
{HlBj} 650·DATA·&00,&00,&00,&c3,&2e,&80,&2a,&37
{NpBn} 660·DATA·&80,&77,&23,&22,&37,&80,&c9,&39
        ,&88
{IrAk} 670·STOP
{NtDq} 680·a=0:IF·b%=files%·THEN·RETURN·ELSE·RE
        STORE·690:FOR·t=&9000·TO·&9020:READ·a$:P
        OKE·t,VAL("&"+a$):NEXT:GOTO·720
{GmBq} 690·DATA·11,00,c0,21,21,90,06,0c,cd,77,b
        c,32,2d,90
{ExBp} 700·DATA·ed,53,2e,90,ed,43,30,90,11,1a,0
        0,19,22,32
{NwAt} 710·DATA·90,cd,7a,bc,c9
{KsBr} 720·z$=name$(b%)+"."+type$(b%):POKE·&900
        7,LEN(z$)
{HxBp} 730·PRINT:z$=UPPER$(Z$):FOR·t=&9021·TO·&
        9021+LEN(z$)-1
{EqAs} 735·IF·a>11·THEN·STOP
{LsBn} 740·POKE·t,ASC(MID$(z$,a+1,1)):a=a+1:NEX
        T:CALL·&9000
{EsDt} 750·a=PEEK(&902D):IF·a=2·THEN·PRINT·"↑→→
        →→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→
        →→·Binary";exec=1:a=a-2:GOTO·790
{IvCw} 760·IF·a=1·THEN·PRINT·"↑→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→
        →→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→P.·Basic":a=
        0:GOTO·790
{FuCp} 770·IF·a=0·THEN·PRINT·"↑→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→
        →→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→·Basic·"
{KpCn} 780·IF·a>2·THEN·PRINT·"↑→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→
        →→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→··Ascii·
{KpBi} 790·b=PEEK(&902E):c=PEEK(&902F)
{GwDm} 800·PRINT·"↑→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→
        →→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→&";H
        EX$(c);HEX$((b),2);"↓"·'LOCA
{PxAx} 810·d=PEEK(&9030):e=PEEK(&9031)
{DpCv} 820·PRINT·"↑↑→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→
        →→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→&";HEX$(e);HE
        X$((d),2);"↓↓"·'lnth
{HsFt} 830·IF·exec=1·THEN·f=PEEK(&9033)*256+PEE
        K(&9032):PRINT·"↑↑↑→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→
        →→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→→
        →→→→→→→→→→→→&";HEX$(PEEK(f+1));HEX$(PEEK
        (f),2);"↓↓";exec 0·ELSE·exec=0
{OmAn} 840·RETURN
{DuGt} 860·'FOR·i%=af·TO·bf:GOSUB·680:IF·name$(
        i%)=""·THEN·520·ELSE·PRINT·"··";i%+1;":·
```

```
'";name$(i%);",";type$(i%);"'-
···";i%+1;"'";size$(i%);"'";:IF·ro$(i%)
="*"·THEN·PRINT·",-
·R·0":GOTO·861·ELSE·PRINT·",·-·R·W":NEXT
·i%:RETURN
{EmGw} 870·'STOP:FOR·i%=af·TO·bf:GOSUB·680:IF·n
ame$(i%)=""·THEN·520·ELSE·PRINT·",";i%+
1;":·'";name$(i%);",";type$(i%);"'·-
··";i%+1;"'";size$(i%);"'";:IF·ro$(i%)=
"*"·THEN·PRINT·",-
·R·0":GOTO·871·ELSE·PRINT·",·-·R·W":NEXT
·i%:RETURN
{LpEk} 880·WHILE·INKEY$()"":WEND:a=0:IF·form$="
DONE"·THEN·RETURN·ELSE·LOCATE·1,21:PRIN
T·"(PRESS·ANY·KEY)":WHILE·INKEY$="":WEN
D:CLS:RETURN
{HqAm} 8999·STOP
{KiAj} 9000·'
{EvBi} 9001·GOSUB·10000:b%=b%+1:GOSUB·680:GOTO·
472
{OsAm} 9003·NEXT·b%
{IqAm} 9010·NEXT·b%
{HjAm} 9011·GOTO·474
{NvBk} 10000·IF·b%=17·THEN·GOSUB·880:RETURN
{PoBj} 10001·IF·b%=35·THEN·GOSUB·880:RETURN
{GpBl} 10002·IF·b%=53·THEN·GOSUB·880:RETURN·
{AuBk} 10003·IF·b%=63·THEN·GOSUB·880:RETURN
{IvAo} 10004·RETURN
{KnBm} 11000·IF·b%=0·THEN·PRINT·"††";:GOSUB·680
{IsBl} 11001·IF·b%<9·THEN·PRINT·"··";:RETURN
{BxAu} 11002·PRINT·",";:RETURN·
{GjAr} 14000·REM·K·top·dect.
{MkAq} 14001·OPENOUT·"Y":CLOSEOUT
{LxAv} 14002·dect=PEEK(43167)·
{MxBl} 14003·IF·dect=193·THEN·full$="178K
{PsBl} 14004·IF·dect=65·THEN·full$="169K
{OoBj} 14005·IF·dect=1·THEN·full$="154K
{HpAn} 14006·RETURN
```

APPLE DAYS

Games like these are what most people end up with as their first major CPC programming venture. *Apple Days* differs from the rest mainly because of its zany scrolling. Weird, man. Full instructions are available on screen, or by writing to Shane Stewart at his Co Cavan (Eire) home.

```
{NiEs} 1·SYMBOL·AFTER·240:SYMBOL·240,60,36,66,2
55,255,126,126,60:SYMBOL·241,4,8,28,58,
62,28:SYMBOL·242,128,82,85,185,95,165,2
55,255:SYMBOL·243,0,255,255,247,227,227
,193
{BkEo} 3·MODE·1:PEN·1:OUT·&BC00,2:OUT·&BD00,46:
LOCATE·1,1:PRINT"BY·SHANE·STEWART·1991"
:PRINT:PRINT"CONTROLS:·LEFT···Z":PRINT"
·····RIGHT··\"
{NiEs} 1·SYMBOL·AFTER·240:SYMBOL·240,60,36,66,2
55,255,126,126,60:SYMBOL·241,4,8,28,58,
62,28:SYMBOL·242,128,82,85,185,95,165,2
55,255:SYMBOL·243,0,255,255,247,227,227
,193
{BkEo} 3·MODE·1:PEN·1:OUT·&BC00,2:OUT·&BD00,46:
LOCATE·1,1:PRINT"BY·SHANE·STEWART·1991"
:PRINT:PRINT"CONTROLS:·LEFT···Z":PRINT"
·····RIGHT··\"
{PuEo} 4·PRINT:PRINT"YOU·CONTROL·THE·BUCKET·AT·
THE·BOTTOM·OF·THE·SCREEN.YOU·MUST·MOVE·
LEFT·AND·RIGHT·TO·COLLECT·THE·FALLING·A
PPLES.WHEN·THE··"
{CtEl} 5·PRINT"DAY·IS·OVER·YOU·WILL·BE·SHOWN·HO
W·MANY···APPLES·YOU·COLLECTED·AND·MISSED
.IF·THE···DIFFERENCE·BETWEEN·THE·NUMBER·
OF·APPLES·"
{HrHu} 6·LOCATE·1,12:PRINT"YOU·COLLECTED·AND·TH
E·APPLES·YOU·MISSED·IS·GREATER·THEN·SEV
EN·THEN·YOU·WILL·GO···ON·TO·THE·NEXT·DAY
.AFTER·EACH·DAY·THE···TREES·WILL·GET·LO
WER.THERE·ARE·8·DAYS.":L=1:PRINT:INPUT"
LENGHT·OF·EACH·DAY·(2-
10)";J:IF·J<2·OR·J>10·THEN·J=7
{EpHu} 10·OUT·&BC00,6:OUT·&BD00,0:MODE·1:BORDER
·4:S=0:INK·3,21:INK·2,10:PEN·1:LOCATE·1
5,1:PRINT"APPLE·DAYS":LOCATE·2,2:PRINT"
APPLES:";S:PEN·2:FOR·G=2·TO·39:LOCATE·G
,25:PRINT·CHR$(242):NEXT:PEN·9:GOSUB·25
0:X=20:Y=24:A=3+L:M=0:H=46:R=INT(RND*30
)+5:T=J*100
{HkDs} 11·FOR·r=1·TO·25:CALL·&BD19:OUT·&BC00,6:
OUT·&BD00,r:NEXT:LOCATE·31,2:PRINT"DAY:
";L:IF·L>8·THEN·GOTO·210·ELSE·15
{ErBm} 15·LOCATE·X,Y:PRINT"·":LOCATE·R,A:PRINT"
·"
{FxDl} 20·IF·INKEY(71)=0·AND·H>31·THEN·X=X-
1:H=H-1:FOR·W=H·TO·H:CALL·&BD19:OUT·&BC
00,2:OUT·&BD00,W:NEXT
{KvDl} 30·IF·INKEY(22)=0·AND·H<61·THEN·X=X+1:H=
H+1:FOR·W=H·TO·H:CALL·&BD19:OUT·&BC00,2
:OUT·&BD00,W:NEXT····
{HlAl} 40·A=A+1
{PmCm} 51·IF·A=24·THEN·M=M+1:SOUND·1,370,5,7:R=
INT(RND*30)+5:A=3+L:GOTO·100·
{IpCp} 61·IF·A=23·AND·R=X·THEN·S=S+1:SOUND·1,29
0,5,7:R=INT(RND*30)+5:A=3+L:GOTO·100···
·
{JxAm} 70·T=T-1
{BiBk} 80·IF·T<0·THEN·GOTO·190·ELSE·100
{BrCs} 100·LOCATE·X,Y:PRINT·CHR$(240):LOCATE·R,
A:PEN·3:PRINT·CHR$(241):PEN·9:LOCATE·9,
2:PRINT·S
{IuAm} 110·GOTO·15
{AuFm} 190·CLS:OUT·&BC00,2:OUT·&BD00,46:LOCATE·
15,10:PRINT"DAY";L;"OVER":LOCATE·14,12:
PRINT"YOU·CAUGHT";S:LOCATE·14,14:PRINT"
YOU·MISSED";M:LOCATE·8,24:IF·S-
M>7·THEN·L=L+1
{HuAw} 195·IF·S-M>7·THEN·GOTO·196·ELSE·200·
{BxCv} 196·FOR·R=1·TO·120:CALL·&BD19:OUT·&BC00,
13:OUT·&BD00,R:NEXT:FOR·P=1·TO·4000:NEX
T:GOTO·10
{GuCq} 200·LOCATE·15,10:PRINT"·GAME·OVER·":LOCA
TE·8,20:PRINT"DO·YOU·WANT·ANOTHER·GAME?
"
{NkBt} 205·A$=INKEY$:IF·A$="Y"·OR·A$="y"·THEN·G
OTO·1·ELSE·END
{OxAl} 208·GOTO·205
{GiFp} 210·LOCATE·16,10:PRINT"GAME·OVER":LOCATE
·3,12:PRINT"WELL·DONE·YOU·COMPLETED·ALL
·LEVELS":LOCATE·8,20:INPUT"DO·YOU·WANT·
ANOTHER·GAME";A$:IF·A$="Y"·OR·A$="y"·TH
EN·GOTO·1·ELSE·END·····
{BxBq} 230·R=INT(RND*35)+1:IF·R<5·THEN·230·ELSE
·RETURN
{CqCp} 250·PEN·2:FOR·K=3·TO·2+L:LOCATE·5,K:PRIN
T·STRING$(30,CHR$(243)):NEXT·K:PEN·9:RE
TURN
```

KWIK MUSIQUE 2

This is completely brilliant! Whack in a series of random letters and numbers (running your fingers all over the keyboard) to create a brilliant tune! Or type in some abusive message directed at a relative and play it when they're in the room. You'll be dissing them and they won't even realise! Joe Moulding from down Coventry way, what a rapscallion you are!

```
{OjBi} 5·DIM·Q$(20),VOL(20),LENG(20)
{MoAu} 10·INK·1,24:INK·0,1:BORDER·1
{InAu} 30·FOR·A=1·TO·20:LENG(A)=20
{EwAs} 40·VOL(A)=13:NEXT·A
{FiBt} 100·PAPER·0:PEN·1:CLS:LOCATE·10,4:PRINT·
"KWIK·MUSIQUE·2"
{GwBj} 110·LOCATE·10,5:PRINT·"''''',,,,,,,,,'"
{NkBi} 120·LOCATE·5,7:PRINT·"OPTIONS:"
{AlBl} 130·LOCATE·6,8:PRINT·"1.·PLAY·MUSIQUE"
{EsBi} 140·LOCATE·6,9:PRINT·"2.·KWIK·COMPOSE"
{NvBi} 150·LOCATE·6,10:PRINT·"3.·CHANGE·VOLUME"
{PmBi} 160·LOCATE·6,11:PRINT·"4.·NOTE·LENGTH"
{HqBk} 165·LOCATE·6,12:PRINT·"5.·INFORMATION"
{GoBi} 170·R$=INKEY$:IF·R$=""·THEN·170
{IjAt} 180·IF·R$="4"·THEN·500
{HoAs} 190·IF·R$="3"·THEN·530
{PnAt} 200·IF·R$="2"·THEN·600
{IwAu} 210·IF·R$="1"·THEN·630
{HnAv} 215·IF·R$="5"·THEN·2000
{OnAm} 220·GOTO·170
{DnCk} 500·LOCATE·1,15:INPUT·"WHICH·TUNE:",TUNE
:IF·TUNE<1·OR·TUNE>20·THEN·500
{MwBm} 509·PRINT:PRINT·"OLD·LENGTH:·";LENG(TUNE
)
{FoBo} 510·PRINT·"NEW·LENGTH:··";:INPUT·"",LENG
(TUNE)
{OuBp} 515·IF·LENG(TUNE))100·OR·LENG(TUNE)<5·TH
EN·510
{CiAm} 520·GOTO·100
{JrCl} 530·LOCATE·1,15:INPUT·"WHICH·TUNE:",TUNE
:IF·TUNE<1·OR·TUNE>20·THEN·530
{MuBu} 539·PRINT·"OLD·VOLUME:·";VOL(TUNE);:PRIN
T·"···(MUST·BE·>9·OR·<16)"
{AkBm} 540·PRINT·"NEW·VOLUME:··";:INPUT·"",VOL(
TUNE)
{IqBp} 545·IF·VOL(TUNE))15·OR·VOL(TUNE)<10·THEN
·540
{CkAm} 550·GOTO·100
{DpCl} 600·LOCATE·1,15:INPUT·"WHICH·TUNE:",TUNE
:IF·TUNE<1·OR·TUNE>20·THEN·600
{LrBk} 609·PRINT:PRINT·"MAXIMUM·CHARACTERS·-
·120"
{DtBu} 610·PRINT·"KWIKLE·TYPE·KEYS·-
·AT·THE·END·PRESS·ENTER"
{MuAu} 620·PRINT:INPUT·"",Q$(TUNE)
{FxAo} 625·GOTO·640
{KtCp} 630·LOCATE·1,15:INPUT·"WHICH·TUNE(1-
20):",TUNE:IF·TUNE<1·OR·TUNE>20·THEN·63
0
{IuAp} 640·R=LEN(Q$(TUNE))
{BxBr} 649·FOR·D=1·TO·R:O$=MID$(Q$(TUNE),D,1):L
=ASC(O$)
{GiBp} 650·SOUND·1,L,LENG(TUNE),VOL(TUNE):NEXT·
D
{MxAl} 660·GOTO·100
{FkEu} 2000·FOR·S1=1·TO·2:CLS:FOR·S=(S1*10)-
9·TO·(S1*10):PRINT·"TUNE·";S;"-NOTE·LEN
GTH:·";LENG(S);"·VOLUME:";VOL(S):PRINT·
Q$(S):NEXT·S:PRINT·"PRESS·SPACE·TO·CONT
INUE"
{PkBn} 2010·IF·INKEY$="·"·THEN·NEXT·S1:GOTO·100
·
```

[What's this extra space at the end of the line? Sloppy programming, mate. We don't notice till it's laid out on the page and then it's too late, we can't remove the space without messing up the *Type-Righter* code. Joe's not the only one though. Don't do it kids. Grrr.]

```
{DnAn} 2020·GOTO·2010
```

AA



● **Your CPC is capable of much more than just playing games. Indeed, when the machine was first launched, it was intended as a serious all-rounder. Even now you can still get lots of software that lets you turn your CPC into a proper business machine...**

Accounts

There's more to the serious side of Amstrad computing than word processing. A whole plethora of packages can turn your plastic pal from a games playing gizmo into a business machine capable of cutting down the paperwork and making your life a whole lot easier. ADAM WARING is your guide...

Most serious programs require a disk drive. In fact you'd be wise to invest in one if you intend to use your machine for anything but a tiny amount of serious work. These programs generally need to store a lot of data, and you need an accessible and reliable place to store it.

HOME HELP

Business packages aren't just for business – they have plenty of good uses around the home too. Databases can keep records on practically anything you could want. You could put your cross-referenced record collection on a database, or store information about your rare Victorian pigmy figurines.

Accounts packages can be used to keep an eye on your bank balance – in fact some programs are especially tailored to look after the home finances.

Spreadsheets can be used to plan your spending. Now lets see, will I be able to by the electric muffin making machine *and* afford the holiday in Scunthorpe...?



● **Spreadsheets act like highly-complex calculators, letting you carry out all sorts of heavyweight financial planning.**

DATABASES

Keeping accurate records is an important part of an efficient business and a database is the electronic way to do this. They work a little like those card filing boxes that you can buy from WH Smith's; each 'card' holds a related set of information such as name, address and so on. These cards, or records, can then be flicked through to find the information you want.

But databases are much more powerful than that. Searches can be made on a variety of fields of information, so instead of looking through every single card to see who's paid their annual subscription for the butterfly collectors' club, you can simply specify the date joined and find it quickly that way.

Databases speed things up considerably. Huge amounts of information can be sifted through in seconds, and of course there's no bulky filing cabinets stuffed to overflowing with bits of paper.

There are generally two parts to a database. Firstly you have to define a template. This sets out the way the information is stored, so you can create fields for name, address, inside leg measurement etc.

The next step is to add the data. The information is typed into the spaces created when the record layout was designed. As they're created they're added to the back of the 'stack' of cards.

Now all the info's safely tucked away, you can browse through it at your leisure. You can search using a variety of criteria, more advanced programs allowing you to search for data adhering to specified limits and using wildcards.

ACCOUNTS

Keeping track of finances can be a bit of a headache, and it's always prudent to keep an eye on the cash flow. It's important to know who owes you how much money. Accounts packages let you keep tabs on your loot and an efficient system is absolutely vital. Most forms of business depend of a credit/debit system and this allows you to see who's honouring your payment by 30 days' terms. They'll alert you to who's not paying their bills and tell you when it's time to send the boys round.

Some will generate invoices for you too, so when you log in the bills it will print out the paperwork for you to send out with your orders.

It'll let you know when your bills are overdue as well, and will let you know when it's time for you to shell out for that consignment of rubber grommets from Thailand.

A good package will make things easier for your accountant too, and so you'll be getting

ERS' IDE



● ***Mini Office*** **is one of the best-know 'integrated packages' for the Amstrad.**

● **Databases let you store and retrieve information on products, people and more.**



WHAT TO GET

DATABASES

Instant Recall (Audiogenic)
☎ 081 861 1166 ▪ £17.95 tape, £24.95 disk
Reasonably fast and with good search facilities. The only database in our survey that will also work on a tape-based machine.

Masterfile III (Campbell Systems)
☎ 081-502 3334 ▪ £39.95 disk
CP/M Plus based database filing program. Has parent/child records – which enables further cards to be linked.

ACCOUNTS

Cashmaster (Intraset)
☎ 02572 76800 ▪ £39.95 disk
Easy to use and fully featured. Also available is a companion invoicing program that will allows you to send off the all-important stationary to your customers, this puts the price up to £69.95.

General Ledger (SD Micro-systems)
☎ 0406 32252 ▪ £19.95 disk
Simple to use, handles VAT and tax and there's an enhanced 6128 version for an extra tenner

SD Micro-systems also offers a number of other, more specialised programs.

Cashbook (Audiogenic)
☎ 081 861 1166 ▪ £12.95 tape, £17.95 disk
Cheapest of the lot, but not as fully featured as some of the other packages around.

SPREADSHEETS

Matrix (Audiogenic)
☎ 081 861 1166 ▪ £17.95 tape, £24.95 disk
Uses disk to store data so has large capacity but constant disk access means it's a bit on the slow side. Has a good selection of graphics options.

Cracker (Newstar)
☎ 0245 265017 ▪ £50 disk
CP/M Plus-based spreadsheet, so 128K is needed to run. Good documentation and has plenty of mathematical functions, including a 'random number' capability.

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Mini Office 2 (Database software)
☎ 0625 878888 ▪ £14.95 tape, £19.95 disk
All in one package that has both a database and spreadsheet as well as word processor and comms software. Not very advanced, but just look at the price! **AA Best Buy**

less of a bill at the end of the year. Depending on the complexity of the package, it can figure out those horrible tax and VAT thingies as well to HM Inspectors happy.

SPREADSHEETS

No one likes hard sums, especially when the calculations are complicated things like cash flow predictions or budgets. A single altered figure can require whole reams of data to be re-calculated. A bit of a headache when all you're armed with is a calculator, a pencil and piece of paper.

A spreadsheet makes this easy. Complex 'what-if' scenarios can be tried out quickly and easily. How does increasing the advertising spend effect things? You get instant results by simply tapping in the figures and seeing what the computer comes up with. Hmm, that leaves us two thousand pounds in the red... Oh well, back to the drawing board.

It's like a huge sheet of paper with rows and columns. The information is tapped into what are known as 'cells' that lie at the intersections. A cell can contain text, numbers or a mathematical formula.

In actual use you don't see the formula on screen, though – whenever you make a change to your data, any calculations affected are updated and so you see what you can what's going on in an instant.

Basic mathematical functions are always supported, but more advanced packages can handle iterations (recursive formulas where a formula is consistently recalculated, based on the modified results).

Graphics, too are supported by some packages so you can see the results in a pretty, easy-to-understand format.

Jargon-busting

DATABASES

Record – name for each of the individual 'cards' used in a database.

Field – specific area on a record that refers to an area for data to be entered that's common to all the records used in the database.

Template – blank 'master' record that's used as a basis for all the information-storing records. It's designed in a separate section of the program and needs to be laid out before any data can be entered.

Search – facility for finding the information stored in the database quickly and easily. Search facilities vary in sophistication, but all will allow you to look for information in any of the fields on a record.

ACCOUNTS PACKAGES

Ledger – the old fashioned book that accounts information used to be kept in and that accounts programs have superseded.

Credit – the money people owe you!

Debit – the outstanding bills that you'll have to pay off by the end of the month.

Invoice printing – the ability for a program to generate invoices for you to send to your customers

SPREADSHEETS

Cell – area on the spreadsheet where the information is entered.

Iteration – recursive formula that is re-calculated many times before the result is finally arrived at.

NEW - 3.5" SUPERDRIVE - £79.95

★ 800K STORAGE PER DISK ★ FREE MS800 or FREE MAXIDOS - YOU CHOOSE

We were the *first* to bring the 3.5" drive below £100
We were the *first* to bring you the Dual-Mode 3.5" drive
We were the *first* to give you 800K software - free!
And now we are the *first* to bring you the ***SuperDrive.***
Others may follow but WE LEAD THE WAY

The ***SuperDrive*** is still the most reliable (TEAC), still the most compact, still the quietest and still has the best free software. It is still Dual-Mode and, because no additional software is needed to store up to 800K per disk (MS800 is free), it is ***still the lowest cost 3.5" CPC drive!***

NEW - a set of 5 indicators display the various states of the drive. Some are used immediately and some are for further expansions - *see* ***FEATURES.***

The ***SuperDrive*** is ready to plug in and use. Nothing else is needed except a few blank disks. Please state 464, 664, 6128, 464+ or 6128+.

SuperDrive**.....£79.95**
plus £3 p&p

N.B. This drive is *not* suitable as a 464 first drive.

FEATURES:

★ 800k per disk when used with MS800 (free), RAMDOS, ROMDOS or Rodos
★ Low cost disks
★ DUAL-MODE. Mode 1 - *SuperDrive* is a complete alternative B drive
Mode 2 - It is also a megadrive (800k per disk)
★ LEDs indicate which disk side is in use (3.5" disks don't turn over)
★ LEDs show whether it is selected as the A or the B drive when used with our ABBA SWITCH[2] (not DeCable) which plugs onto the disk drive port to allow the internal (A) and the external (B) drives to be switched around
★ LED shows when the drive is selected - active when used with our 3rd DRIVE SWITCH[2] which plugs on to the disk drive port and allows the connection of 2 external drives, only one of which can be in use at any one time. The switch selects which one. Can be switched while the computer is turned on so B to B copying can be done.
★ SIDE SWITCH switches the disk side and permits mode 1 operation
★ PSU is external and easily replaced should the need arise. The alternative is an internal PSU and a costly, specialised repair.
★ COMPATIBLE with all 800k software
★ COMPATIBLE with almost all computers. The *SuperDrive* can go with you if you change computers. Only a different connector or lead is needed.

[2]The ABBA and 3rd DRIVE switches are optional extras (£10.95 each) and do *not* need to be used. To accommodate possible future needs, their LED indicators are fitted to the *SuperDrive* as standard. The switches are available for the 664, 6128 and 6128+ computers and will shortly be available for the other CPC's.

NEWS

Where on earth does the time go? 1991 has flown by! I must be getting old. You'll know by now that the list of Bulletin Boards below are where you can leave messages, queries etc. to us at MicroStyle. Supe's Motel and Preston ROS are good for general CPC help too, in spite of the fact that one is run on a PC and the other on an Amiga. Supe's Motel is open between 6.15pm and 9am.

Supe's Motel	0274 602180	1200-2400
Smallest BBS	0905 756224	300-2400
Clapham Junction	0234 364261	1275-2400
Preston ROS	0772 652212	1275-2400

all are 8N1, scrolling.

Circe's BBS 0563 39699 1200-2400 specialises in adventure help/chat and is open from 8pm to 2am daily.

Still with comms: - SHADES, the popular multi-user adventure game, is up and running again on 071 275 9996. The game had been a part of British Telecom's Micronet which was recently axed in spite of having thousands of users. I expect it didn't produce the vulgar profits that BT expect from us. Access to Shades is now free, except for the phone bill. To get in you should type the word SHADES and not XMNET at the * prompt and press RETURN twice. All speeds but scrolling only. Typing XMNET gets you into the TAO database (similar to Micronet) and is Viewdata only.

RS232s

Accessing other computers via the phone line is known as comms. To do it with the CPC you need an RS232, comms software and a modem. Of the three RS232s that were made for the CPC, only the Cirkit one is still in production. It costs about £35 and can be obtained from Cirkit - 0992 444111. The stock number is HS-S1. Their software is extra and costs £10.81 on disk or eprom. BUT that software isn't much good for accessing bulletin boards. There are several suitable pieces of software in the Public Domain. The most popular RS232 was the Pace but they stopped making it a while back. We have some at £35 which includes both scrolling and viewdata software on rom (built in). There's only a few so, if you want one, be quick.

Adam Shade has asked for another plug so here we go: DARTSMA PD LIBRARY, c/o Adam Shade, 47 Kidd Place, Charlton, London, SE7 8HP. Now come on. Let's encourage these PD libraries as much as we can so get your pen and paper out and send a disk, together with a stamped addressed envelope to Dartsma. For that, you will receive the stock list on your disk, a full description of each file, some sample programs, Dartsma News and a disk mag. Or you could just send an s.a.e. for the list. Do it now or else I'll get Circo to turn you into a pig!

D.I.Y.

Anybody want some £10.95 items for a quid or so each? I'm referring to our 3rd DRIVE SWITCH and our ABBA SWITCH. They can be made for about a pound apiece. If you want the details, send us a stamped addressed envelope and tell us which details you want.

Anybody want the spell to make you human again after being turned into a pig? TUFF!!! You just write to Dartsma and don't get turned into a pig in the first place!

PHONE YOUR ORDER TODAY
GOODS DESPATCHED TOMORROW
phone Mon-Fri, 2pm-6pm

MS800 - the standard in 800K storage - £9.95
(supplied free with the SuperDrive)

MS800 enables the Dual-Mode disk drive to store up to 800K per disk. Since we introduced it earlier this year it has become the best selling software of its kind by far. So much so that many people have converted their earlier 3.5" drives to dual-mode capability and switched to MS800. As one user put it "...MS800...knocks spots off Rodos" and we have had similar comments concerning the other alternatives.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
360K, 400K or 2 x 180K per side; compatible with CPCs, PLUSes, CP/M+, MFII, Stop Press, etc.; 64 or 128 directory entries; verify disk; disk copy; file and batch copy; unlike all alternatives, each disk initialises the computer for its own format without using up any of the storage space! Once a disk has been formatted, MS800 itself is not needed.

Formatting up to 400K on each side needs a SIDE SWITCH on the drive. Our drives already have one but for £3 we can supply a kit and instructions - suitable for 80 track, double sided 3.5" or 5.25" disk drives.

MAXIDOS (with free PROCOPY) £13.75
THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE & EFFECTIVE GENERAL DISK UTILITY AVAILABLE FOR THE CPC

Fully compatible with RAMDOS, ROMDOS, AMSDOS and CPM formats!
COPY files/disks; **VERIFY** disks; **RESURRECT** erased files; **FAST FORMAT** Amsdos/Ramdos/Romdos; **IDENTIFY** format; **CAT** files (inc. erased ones) optional status/address/length/etc; alter **USER AREAS,** make/unmake system or read only, **DISPLAY** or **PRINT** files...**AND MUCH MORE! BEST SECTOR EDITOR EVER** for the CPC. All standard editing facilities PLUS **FILE MAPPING** to screen or printer, auto step by step movement through a file, string and byte **SEARCH** through file/disk.**FILE ARCHIVER** backs up disks to tape: variable baud rates. **SPEED UP YOUR DISKS!** unique OPTIMISE re-arranges your 'crowded' disks, making them load **up to 50% faster.**

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER £13.75
now includes the BONZO HACKPACK - *free!* The most comprehensive tape to disk utility. Supplied on disk with a huge database of verified transfers. Produces stand-alone transfers.
"A real alternative to a Multiface" - Amstrad Action
"The best tape to disk transfer utility available" - WACCI

BONZO BLITZ.....£13.75.
now includes BONZO'S DOODAH *and* 4 adventure games - *free!*
Tape to disk transfers. Deals with all forms of Speedlock. Works on all CPCs. Huge database of verified transfers.

BONZO's BIGBATCH.....£10.00
Fast, flexible DATABASE, superb FOOTBALL POOLS PREDICTOR plus a user-friendly, memory saving SCREEN & SPRITE DESIGNER.

BONZO's FLASHPACK.....£10.00
"The best all round BASIC extension program" WACCI. FLASH BASIC adds about 70 extremely useful RSXs to use in your BASIC programs but the resulting programs will run on any computer *without the presence of FLASH BASIC.* Includes a database and other excellent example programs.

6128 ROMS £24.95
includes fitting instructions

FILE TRANSFERs -
cpc TO/FROM PC's, PCW's and Others

2IN1 - £24.95
Moonstone's 2IN1, the Rolls-Royce of CPC/PC file transfer utilities, not only allows the transfer of files by copying to and reading from PC disks but it also allows the same data disk to be used in both machines. FORMAT, COPY, CAT, IDENTIFY FORMAT etc. PC disks on your CPC. Full range of utilities - fully menu driven. When compared to the rest AA said *"Quite simply, it knocks the competition into a cocked waste paper basket".*

MFU - £29.95
Transfers files easily to and from PC's, various CPM format machines (e.g. PCW), BBC's, Osborne and other computers. Its PC transfer is the basic 2IN1 program but without all the facilities. When MFU's PC transfer capability was compared with all the alternatives (except 2IN1), it was judged by AA to be *"head and shoulders above the rest".*

GENERAL
If you just want PC transfers then 2IN1 is by far the best. If you also need transfers to/from the other machines, then MFU is the one to have. Both programs run in CPM+, not in CPM 2.2.

OTHER ITEMS

64k DKtronics RAM PACK	38.99
FD1 DISK DRIVE (See below)	54.95
RAMDOS (disk)	19.95
ROMDOS (rom)	29.95
6128 ROM	24.95
3.5" DISKS (branded bulk)	10 for 7.50 30 for 20.00
3" DISKS (Amsoft)	10 for 20.00
3.5" DISK BOX lockable, holds 40	7.00
PRINTER LEAD (CPC or PLUS) 6'	8.00
ABBA Switch	10.95
3rd Drive Switch	10.95

Please add £3 p&p to disk drives
FD1 - state 464, 664, 6128 or 6128 PLUS

32k RAMROM £13.95!!

The RAM that thinks it's a ROM is a little gem. It is 32k of RAM which can be loaded with 1 or 2 (yes two!) ROM programs. After which it behaves exactly like 1 or 2 ROMs. It plugs onto the computer so a romboard isn't needed. You can select a rom slot for each 16k bank or choose to have both banks on the same slot switching between them at will. Complete with through connector and type-in software, it is now available for an amazing £13.95. Send s.a.e. for fuller details or a cheque to get yours now.

464 PLUS/6128 PLUS ADD-ONS

Bonzo Blitz	See Above
Bonzo Super Medler	See Above
32k RAMROM	See Opposite
FD1 3" B drive (464 & 6128)	£59.95*
3.5" B drive (464 & 6128)	£79.95*

See above for full details

Printer lead (6ft)	£8.00
Plus to edge adaptor	£8.50

Allows CPC add-ons to be used on the PLUS computers
*Please add £3 p&p on disk drives
PLUS OWNERS WATCH THIS SPACE
We will add more items for your computer as quickly as we test them.

VISA Access

MICROSTYLE

MasterCard

DEPT. AA, 28 BELMONT AVENUE, LOW MOOR, BRADFORD, W.YORKS BD12 0PA. Tel: 0274 602180 (2pm-6pm).

Prices include VAT and carriage unless otherwise stated.

TERMINATOR 2 *Ocean*



The film that was a smash hit in the box offices scores a Rave on the Amstrad. Another cracking film licence from Ocean.

Description	Price	Order No
T2 Cass	**£8.99**	**AA648AC**
T2 Disk	**£11.99**	**AA648AD**

FINAL FIGHT *US Gold*



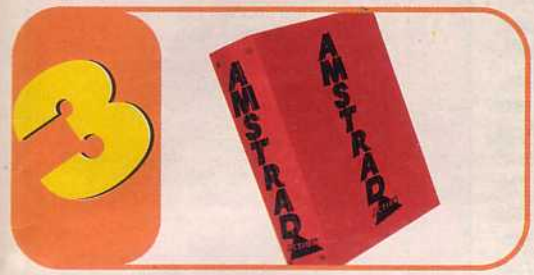
One of the best ever beat-em-ups in the arcades is now one of the best ever beat-em-ups on your machine. Don't miss it!

Description	Price	Order No
Final Fight Cass	**£9.99**	**AA649AC**
Final Fight Disk	**£12.99**	**AA649AD**

MAIL ORDER

VISA HOTLINE 0458 74011 Access

AA BINDER



Keep your valued Amstrad Action magazine collection together in this bright red binder.

Description	Price	Order No
One binder	**£5.99**	**AA417R**
Two binder	**£9.00**	**AA417?R**

SMASH TV *Ocean*



The fastest game you'll ever play on the Amstrad? Ocean's all-action coin-op conversion is a stonker!

Description	Price	Order No
Smash TV Cass	**£8.99**	**AA654AC**
Smash TV Disk	**£11.99**	**AA654AD**

FUN SCHOOL 4 *Database Software*



Bumper packages of educational software for infant and primary school children. The complete suite of six programs. **Teddy Bear Under 5's Frog 5-7 years / Spy Over 7**

Description	Price	Order No	Description	Price	Order No
T. Bear Cass	**£9.99**	**AA650AC**	**Frog Disk**	**£11.99**	**AA651AD**
T. Bear5 Disk	**£11.99**	**AA650AD**	**Spy Cass**	**£9.99**	**AA652AC**
Frog Cass	**£9.99**	**AA651AC**	**Spy Disk**	**£11.99**	**AA652AD**

OUT RUN EUROPA *US Gold*

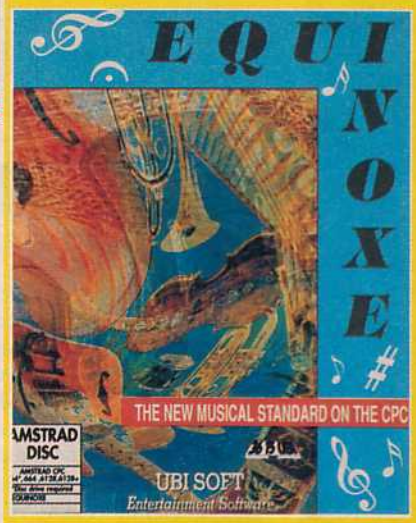


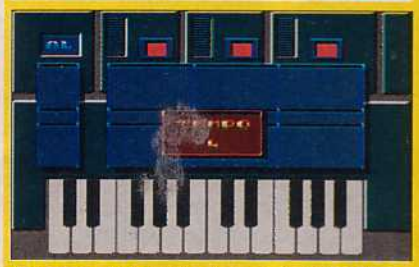
An excellent drive-em-up which sees you racing across Europe on a motorcyle, a Porsche, a jet-ski, a Ferrari and a powerboat! Excellent high-speed racing fun.

Description	Price	Order No
Out Run Europa Cass	**£9.99**	**AA655AC**
Out Run Europa Disk	**£11.99**	**AA655AD**

EQUINOXE

THE NEW MUSICAL STANDARD ON THE CPC?

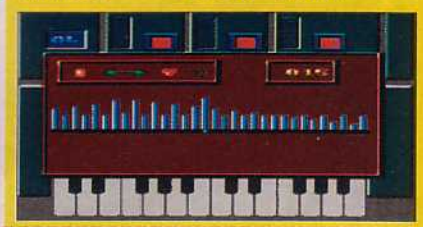




By special arrangement with the French publisher Ubi Soft, *Amstrad Action* can bring you the music program that's taking France by storm. Create your own sequences, edit sound envelopes, save your musical creations to disk and more... see the review on page 24 of this issue for the full story. *Remember, you can only get this program from Amstrad Action.*

- **DISK ONLY**
- **The menus in this program are in French but the manual contains instructions in English**

Description	Price	Order No
Equinoxe	**£29.99**	**AA653AD**



THE LATEST AND GREATEST PRODUCTS AT THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICE

SEE OUR AMAZING SUBSCRIPTION OFFER OF FREE SOFTWARE ON PAGE 52

Prices include POSTAGE, packing and VAT NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

AMSTRAD ACTION MAIL ORDER

Name	Description	Price	Order No
Address			
Postcode			
Phone number			

Method of payment (please circle) Access • Visa • Cheque • PO **TOTAL ORDER**

- **For overseas orders call Claire Bates for prices on 0458 74011**

Credit Card No

Expiry date

Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited

SEND THIS FORM TO: Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Freepost, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

BUYERS' GUIDE

Beat-em-ups

In the third in our series of something-em-ups we look at beaties, those games where you have to do lots of nasty things to lots of (presumably nasty) people. Gratuitous violence ahoy...!

Your mum's nagging you to tidy your room, your history essay is four days late, your girl/boyfriend is getting awfully friendly with one of your mates, and you've just broken your best joystick. You are angry! Time to give vent to your frustrations.

Er, well you could set fire to your room so you don't have to tidy it. You could savagely murder your history teacher, with a cold sausage, so you don't have to hand the essay in. Find a new mate? Break into a friend's house and steal their Mega-Death joystick (with 75 different fire buttons) perhaps?

Alternatively, why not switch on the old CPC and boot up some majorly violent game? You know, one where your sprite has to wander the streets pounding grannies' heads into the pavement and stuff.

Beat-em-ups are a strange breed. Lots of people think they're fab, but an equal number reckon they're a load of old Y-fronts. All that wandering around waggling the joystick and doing very little else. Dull, dull, dull, dull, dull. (*You don't like them then? – ed.*)

Beaties first began with single-screen karate combat things. *Karate Champ* was the first to hit the arcades, and Bug Byte's *Kung Fu* was the first home computer jobbie. It was a black and white screen, and you had to stand there pummelling seven shades of sawdust out of your opponent.

The Way of the Exploding Fist (*AA's* first ever Mastergame) was a similar sort of thing. The first multi-screen exploratory beaties appeared in the form of *Kung Fu Master* in the arcades (later converted by US Gold with moderate success), along with *Fighting Warrior* and the brilliant *Bruce Lee* on home machines.

Later beaties have combined martial arts action with ordinary fisticuffs, and moved from exotic Far East locations to the urban jungle of the rough inner cities of the future. The *Renegade* series marked the start of this trend. We've also seen the fantasy slash-em-up action of the *Barbarian* games, and the odd reptilian ninja activities of those Turtles chaps.

And that's beat-em-ups really; sheer mindless fun. Come on, come 'ere, I'll take you all on. (*Calm down lad – ed.*)

BEST BEAT-EM-UP

Final Fight (US Gold)

The streets of Metro City are violent, all covered in blood and severed limbs and stuff. This group of nasty gangspeople called the Mad Gears have taken control, see, and it's down to you to sort them out. You can choose which of the three heroes to be (the karate bloke, the ninja bloke or the all-in wrestler).



Final Fight is a 128K-only coin-op convo, most notable for its incredible graphics (particularly the sprites, which are bigger than a very big thing). There's loads of separate levels and stages involved, a plethera of fighting moves, and excellent (and very funny) animation.



● Here's a couple of the nasty baddie sprites you'll be coming up against.

There's lots of different bad guys and a large enough game area to make *FF* a serious long-term challenge. If you like mindless violence you'll love this, so go get it. (Er, and if you've got an unexpanded 464 or 664, you'd better get a 64K memory upgrade while you're at it.) Punchabunga!



● Ha ha! As well as kicking, punching and throwing people, you can also grab them by the scruff of the neck and take them for a walk. Heartless or what?

BEAT-EM-UPS TOP TEN

1) Final Fight (*US Gold*)
Pile-driving, karate-throwing and massive sprites galore on the streets of Metro City. 93% (AA74



● "My oh my, Mr Final Fight, what big sprites you have." "All the better to, er, animate the action with."

2) Barbarian 2 (*Palace*)
Dodgy cover artwork, but plenty of monster-slashing action. 92% (AA44)

3) Turtles 2 – The Coin-Op (*Mirrorsoft*)
The first *Turtles* game was pretty average, but this coin-op convo is brill. 91% (AA75)

4) Renegade (*Imagine*)
The game that set the standards for urban hoodlum punch-and-kick games. 90% (AA25)

5) Bruce Lee (*US Gold*)
A platformy karate thing, which Adam P reckons is the best game ever (daft berk). 88% (AA2)

6) Total Recall (*Ocean*)
A mediocre film, but an excellent game. Punch out people's lights all across Mars. 91% (AA68)

7) Shinobi (*Virgin*)
Full-price, budget, two compilations. This Ninja kick-em-up has certainly done the rounds. 87% (AA50)



● *Shinobi* is a sort of ninja thing, where you jump on boxes and stuff. Oh yeah, and fight lots of bad guys, of course.

8) The Way of the Exploding Fist (*Melbourne House*)
AA's first ever Mastergame. A single-screen karate contest with a fab two-player mode. 94% (AA1)

9) Target Renegade (*Imagine*)
The sequel that, er, set further standards for urban hoodlum etc etc etc. 86% (AA35)

10) Barbarian (*Palace*)
Time to nip down the dungeons and chop up some monsters. 87% (AA23)

MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

HOW TO ORDER:

All prices include VAT & delivery

Send cheques or postal orders made payable to:

MJC SUPPLIES (AA)

Unit 2, The Arches, Icknield Way,
Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1UJ

Or telephone with Access or Visa debit and credit cards on:

0462 - 481166

Overseas Customers: write for quotation
Educational Bodies, Local Authorities, Govt. Departments: send written order
FAX US ON 0462 670301

AMSOFT CF2 DISKS

5 for £8.95
10 for £15.95
20 for £29.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

STOP PRESS SOFTWARE
A superb page layout program allowing text and graphics to be printed on the same page. Contains a number of text fonts & clip art. Create leaflets, posters etc
ONLY £34.95

STOP PRESS & AMX MOUSE
As above but is supplied complete with the AMX mouse making the program a lot quicker and easier to use.
CALL

EXTRA! EXTRA!
Two disks of extra fonts and clip art for use with Stop Press.
ONLY £14.95

★ ★ **SPECIAL OFFER** ★ ★
STOP PRESS SOFTWARE AND EXTRA! EXTRA!
ONLY £44.95

AMSTRAD 6128 PLUS COMPUTERS

With **COLOUR** stereo sound monitor, disk drive, and 128K RAM. Takes GX4000 type cartridge games as well as most CPC disk programs. New connectors for printer, expansion and disk drive ports, but no tape option.
£249.95

RIBBONS

Printer	Quantity 1	2	5
DMP 2000/3250	3.00	5.50	12.00
Panasonic KXP1081	3.95	7.00	15.00
Citizen 120-D	3.95	7.00	15.00
Star LC-10 Black	3.95	7.00	15.00
Star LC24-10	4.95	9.00	20.00
Panasonic KXP-1124	3.95	7.00	15.00
Star LC-10 Colour	5.95	11.00	.... –
Star LC200 Mono	5.50	10.00	.... –
Star LC200 Colour	10.95	20.95	.... –
Star LC24-200 Mono	4.95	9.00	.... –

Heat Transfer Ribbons

	x1	x2
Citizen 120-D	6.95	13.00
Panasonic KXP 1081	7.95	15.00
Star LC-10 Black	6.95	13.00
Star LC-10 Colour	11.95	23.00

SERIOUS DISKS

PROTYPE
Arnor's excellent print enhancer is a must for all Protext users
MJC PRICE £21.95

Protext 18.95
Prospell 16.95
Promerge 16.95
Matrix Spreadsheet 29.95
Tasword 6128 .....23.95
Tasprint 11.95
TasSign *(6128)* 23.95
Qualitas Plus v2 .....14.95
Masterfile 3 *(Database)* 29.95
Mastercalc 128 *(Spreadsheet)* ..25.95

★★ LET'S GET SERIOUS ★★
A monthly look at serious software
This Month: Mini Office 2
Over the last three months we have looked at spreadsheets, word processors and databases. This month we take a look at a package containing all three of these. **Mini Office 2** is the ideal introduction to serious software. For the price of a game you get a basic **Word Processor,** capable of using any Epson compatible printer, **a Spreadsheet,** which can be used for all kinds of numerical work, **a Graphics** section for producing pie charts, line graphs and bar charts from the spreadsheet data, **Database** for keeping a card-index of names and addresses, which links up with the **Label Printer** for address labels.
MINI OFFICE 2 DISK £13.95
cassette version £9.95

Stockmarket *(share analysis)* 29.95
Money Manager *(home accounts)* .21.95
X-Press v2.0 .....18.95
Sprites Alive! 17.95
Sprites Alive! Compiler 22.95
Maxam Assembler 18.95
Mini Office 2 .....13.95
Advanced Art Studio 17.95
ColourDump 2 .....12.95

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT
£19.95

GAMES DISKS

COMPILATIONS

Capcom Collection 17.95
Grandstand 14.95
James Bond Collection 14.95
Max Pack 17.95
Movie Premier 14.95
Super Heroes 14.95
Super Sega Collection 14.95
Virtual Worlds 15.95

Battle Command 11.95
F-16 Combat Pilot 14.95
Final Fight 12.95
Gauntlet 3 .....12.95
Gazza 2 .....10.95
Hudson Hawk 11.95
Jehengir Khan's Squash 10.95
Lone Wolf 10.95
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge 10.95
Mercs 12.95
North & South 12.95
Paperboy 2 .....11.95
Predator 2 .....11.95
Prince of Persia 10.95
Robozone 10.95
Terminator 2 .....11.95
The Simpsons 4.95
Turrican 2 .....10.95
WWF wrestlemania 11.95

EDUCATIONAL DISKS

SEND SAE FOR THE M.J.C. SUPPLIES "EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT" FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ALL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Learn to Read with Prof
Part 1: Prof Plays A New Game (4-9) 14.95
Part 2: Prof Looks at Words (4-9) .14.95
LCL Primary Maths (3-12) ...19.95
LCL Micro Maths (11-GCSE) 19.95
LCL Micro English (8-GCSE) 19.95
LCL Mega Maths (A-Level) 19.95

KEYS TO PLEASE
Young children don't understand CAPITAL LETTERS, but that's all your computer keyboard shows. **Keys to Please** is a complete set of laminated keyboard stickers showing lower case and UPPER CASE. £1 off if total order value exceeds £10.
Keys to Please £3.95

French Mistress *12 to adult*....15.95
German Master *12 to adult* 15.95
Spanish Tutor *12 to adult*.....15.95
Italian Tutor *12 to adult*.....15.95
Answerback Junior Quiz 10.95
Factfiles *(require Answerback Quiz)*
Arithmetic (6 to 11 years) 7.95
Spelling (6 to 11 years) 7.95
Sports (12 to adult) 7.95

Fun School 1 ***10 programs per disk***
For 2 to 5 years 6.95
For 5 to 7 years 6.95
For 8 to 12 years 6.95
Fun School 2 ***8 programs per disk***
For 2 to 6 years 8.95
For 6 to 8 years 8.95
For 8 to 12 years 8.95
Fun School 3 ***6 programs per disk***
For 2 to 5 years 11.95
For 5 to 7 years 11.95
For 7 to 12 years 11.95

COURIER DELIVERY
Available on all orders. Prices start from £3. Please ask for details when ordering.

ACCESSORIES

DKT 64K Memory Expansion 39.95
Multiface 2 Plus (for CPC's) 39.95
Multiface 2 Plus (for Plus models) .42.95
CPC to Parallel Printer Lead 9.95
Plus to Parallel Print Lead 6.95
464 Keyboard-Monitor Ext Lead ..7.95
6128 Keyboard-Monitor Ext Lead..8.95
FD1 Disk Drive Lead (664/6128)..8.95
Monitor & Keyboard Dust Covers.8.95
(state colour or mono & whether 464/6128/plus)
Quickshot 2 Turbo Joystick 9.95
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick .13.95
Topstar 19.95
Programming the Z80 .....£23.95
100 Programs for the CPC (type ins) £9.95

CPM BASED

Protext CPM 39.95
At Last Plus 24.95

SuperCalc 2 .....42.95

Arnor C Compiler 36.95
Hisoft C Compiler 36.95
Maxam 2 .....36.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 version 2 .....36.95
Nevada Fortran Compiler 36.95
Nevada Cobol Compiler 36.95
Hisoft Pascal 80 .....36.95
Iankey Crash Course 18.95
Iankey Two Finger Typing 18.95

PRINTERS

All prices include cable, ribbon, VAT, postage & packing. Courier service available, add £5.
FEEL FREE TO CALL FOR ADVICE

9 PIN PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120-D PLUS
A cheap Epson FX compatible, with a range of text styles and sizes in draft mode, limited in Near Letter Quality.
£139.95

STAR LC-20
Star's new replacement for the popular LC-10 is sure to be a winner
£169.95

PANASONIC KXP-1170
Replacement for the very popular KXP-1180. Still Offers 4 NLQ fonts, and fast printing. Very good quality text for a 9 pin printer.
£159.95

STAR LC-200
The latest colour printer from Star. Not only very fast but offers new paper handling features. Best value for money. NB: Printing colour graphics requires extra software. Please call before ordering.
£219.95

24 PIN PRINTERS
When printing graphics from 24 pin printers results will be distorted without some extra software. Please call before ordering.

STAR LC24-10
Excellent value budget 24-pin printer, offering 5 letter quality fonts, and additional effects such as quad size, outline and shadow.
£209.95

PANASONIC KXP-1123
Panasonic's entry level 24-pin, giving a better print quality than the Star models, but with 4 LQ fonts and fewer effects
£219.95

STAR LC24-200
The replacement for the popular LC24-10, with the same 5 letter quality fonts, shadow and outline effects. Much quicker than the 24-10 and has improved paper handling.
£259.95

PANASONIC KXP-1124i
Replacement for the excellent 1124, offering excellent text quality, build quality, paper handling and control panel. Now offers shadow & outline effects, 7 LQ fonts and a new super LQ font.
£279.95

COLOURDUMP 2

This program prints Advanced Art Studio Files in up to 16 colours on the Star LC-200 Colour printer or compatible
COLOURDUMP 2 £12.95

CASSETTE SOFTWARE

Fun School 1 (2-5) 4.95
Fun School 1 (5-7) 4.95
Fun School 1 (8-12) 4.95
Fun School 2 (2-6) 7.95
Fun School 2 (6-8) 7.95
Fun School 2 (over 8) 7.95
Fun School 3 (2-5) 9.95
Fun School 3 (5-7) 9.95
Fun School 3 (over 7) 9.95

Mini Office 2 .....9.95

Maxam 464 .....15.95
Protext 464 .....15.95
Tasword 464 .....15.95
French Mistress 12.95
German Master 12.95
Spanish Tutor 12.95
Answerback Junior Quiz 12.95

VISA Access **Card holders can order now on: 0462 481166** EUROCARD MasterCard

AAfterthought

Good intentions for 1992

Come on then, how many of you lot came up with a New Year's Resolution? How many of you have broken it already? Well, just to show you we're a responsible, globally-aware bunch at *Amstrad Action*, here's our own New Year's Ressies (and when they were broken).

Rod

"For the New Year, I resolve never again to be rude about Maryanne's driving. Learning to drive is very difficult, and people are especially vulnerable in unfamiliar situations, or while learning new skills."

Broken: January 3rd – when Maryanne drove over his foot in the car park. The foot was broken too.

Adam Peters

"The capitalist state is an outrage against humanity. I forthwith renounce this country's entire monetary system, which is merely tool used to oppress the masses."

Broken: January 5th – when he found a 50p piece in the corridor.

Angela

"I'm going to stop nagging Adam and Rod about having copy ready. I know it's not easy writing for a magazine. It's a job requiring tremendous skill, inventiveness and perception, and there are probably only a few people in the country clever enough to do it... (*Hang on, I never said any of that! – Ange*)

Broken: January 14th – on hearing that the main feature for the September 1993 issue wasn't finished yet.

Maryanne

"It's horrible how many little puppies and kittens are abandonned by uncaring owners. I'm going to set up a little animal home with lovely floral curtains and special little baskets and rubber bones and ribbons and... (*stop it stop it stop it! – ed*)"

Broken: January 1st – when she trod in some doggie-plop on the way home and said some very unkind things about animals in general.

Jane Richardson (publisher)

"Rod and Adam have done such a good job I'm going to give them a whopping big rise just as soon as possible (*oi, you two – into my office now! – pub*)."

Broken: January 6th – approximately 11.2 seconds after the issue came back from the printers.

Adam Waring

"I'm going to stop going to parties and trying to get off with girlies. It's time I settled down and grew up and behaved in a mature, responsible fashion. In 1992 you can look forward to the new, clean-cut Adam Waring."

Broken: January 3rd – when... well, we hardly need say a thing. Just take a look at our BLACKMAIL SPECIAL opposite. Ho ho ho...

BLACKMAIL CORNER!

Welcome to *Amstrad Action's* brand new, fun-filled blackmail slot. This week, we feature *AA's* very own Consultant Tech Ed Adam Waring in an intimate embrace with... a *mystery* lady.

Who is it? Well we know, and Adam knows. And Adam knows we know. And the young lady in question knows. And she knows the Adam knows and that Adam knows we know, and er, that... (*yes, all right – ed*)

So we can either keep quiet about the whole thing... OR LET THE WORLD KNOW.

...Nope, sorry Adam, £5 isn't enough. Hmm... this photograph really is exceptionally clear... ah, yes, but you can't get much for a tenner, can you? Just look at all that detail! And hang on, look, this sticky label is peeling off really easily... Hello, is that the telephone I hear?

"Hello?" *Psst! – it's our mystery lady folks!*

"Hello? Yes? Twenty pounds? Hmm, I don't know... Forty? Now that's more like it. Ah, if only we'd stuck down that label a bit better... Fifty quid? Done! Bye bye..." Phew, that was a close one. What, you want to know who it was? OK, then, you win – the name of our mystery lady is



IT'S UNTHINKABLE! Just imagine... you go to your newsagents and THEY'VE SOLD OUT OF *AA*. You think it couldn't happen? Well it could! – Last month it was Mr Sidney Pickersgill of Worplesdon. This month it could be YOU!

So, don't miss your regular copy of AMSTRAD ACTION – give this form to your newsagent:

Dear Newsagent, please reserve *Amstrad Action* for me every month, beginning with the March issue, out on Thursday 20th February.

My name.....

My address.....

.....

.....

Future PUBLISHING

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just six years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

- **Better advice.** Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.
- **Stronger reviews.** We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.
- **Clearer design.** You need solid information fast. So our designers highlight key elements by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs etc.
- **Greater relevance.** At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:
  - Understand your readers' needs.
  - Satisfy them.
- **More reader interaction.** We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.
- **Better value for money.** More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust.

Home of Britain's finest computer magazines.

Amstrad Action • PCW Plus • PC Plus • PC Answers • Amiga Format • ST Format • Your Sinclair • Commodore Format • Sega Power • Total! • Amiga Power • Amiga Shopper • Classic CD • Mountain Biking UK • Cycling Plus • Needlecraft

5 GAME PACK

DIZZY'S™ EXCELLENT ADVENTURES

Available on:
SPECTRUM, C64
AMSTRAD
£9.99



"A Crash Smash 80%"
Best budget - Sinclair User



Inspiringly Adventerous, Splashing fun with a MEGA Soundtrack



"Up to the usual high Dizzy standards"
Amstrad Action



"It's damned BIG!"
Amstrad Action
"SHEER DIZZY HEAVEN!"
CRASH



92%CRASH]
"A smashing game!"
New Computer Express











CODEMASTERS

© Codemasters Software Company Limited 1991. PO Box 6, Leamington Spa, England, CV33 OSH

ATARI ST AND AMIGA

TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY	0898 555 092
LITTLE PUFF	0898 555 095
ROCKSTAR	0898 555 090
FANTASY WORLD DIZZY	0898 555 078
SEYMOUR IN HOLLYWOOD	0898 555 010
SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA	0898 555 105

HELP LINES

NEW RELEASE INFO LINE 0898 555 000 (Tells you what is being released this month)

If you can't get any further in any of these games and would like us to give hints & tips on how to solve all the puzzles just phone the numbers below. Please don't phone unless you are really stuck and make sure you get permission from the person who pays the phone bill first! Calls costs 36p per minute during off peak time and 48p per minute at all other times. (GREAT BRITAIN ONLY)

SPECTRUM, AMSTRAD, C64

DIZZY	0898 555 093
TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY	0898 555 091
FANTASY WORLD DIZZY	0898 555 078
LITTLE PUFF	0898 555 094
ROCKSTAR	0898 555 090
MAGICLAND DIZZY	0898 555 096
SLIGHTLY MAGIC	0898 555 050
SEYMOUR IN HOLLYWOOD	0898 555 010
SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA	0898 555 105

SPACE GUN

TAITO







YOU HAVE BEEN ORDERED TO RESCUE THE HOSTAGES IMMEDIATELY!!



The year is 2039 A.D. Man takes deep space exploration to a new level of sophistication. However, at a distant space colony, a sudden escalation of unexplained disappearances and deaths cause the Federal Government of the Earth to launch a thorough investigation. Their best team of commandos are consigned to the far reaches of the galaxy. Enroute, they intercept a distress signal emitting from an Earth-bound cargo ship. The crew has been taken hostage by an unknown life form and are in great danger if not rescued immediately. The alien forms must be destroyed before they reach their final conquest... **The Earth!!**

ATARI ST / CBM AMIGA
SPECTRUM / COMMODORE
AMSTRAD CARTRIDGE

ocean®

ATARI ST / CBM AMIGA
SPECTRUM / COMMODORE
AMSTRAD CARTRIDGE

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED • 6 CENTRAL STREET • MANCHESTER • M2 5NS • TEL: 061 832 6633 • FAX: 061 834 0650